



Instruction manual

en



General Information

Instrument

This product may pose a risk if not operated properly. Please read the Instruction manual carefully and take time to become familiar with operating the instrument before using it. Please take particular note of the information on risks and dangers.

Instruction Manual CD

Non-liability:

Testo AG does not accept any responsibility for any damage caused by using this CD. In particular, no responsibility is accepted for personal injuries, material damage or financial losses arising as a direct result of using the CD.

This CD only contains computer data. It should not be played on an Audio CD player.

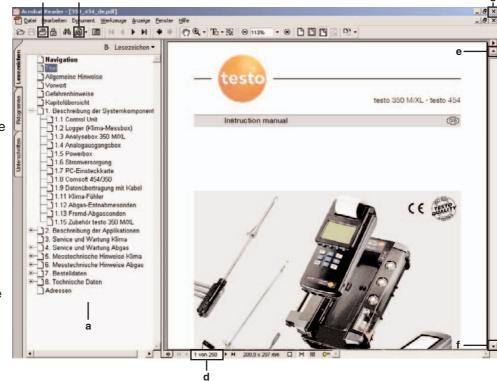
Gaps were left intentionally when numbering the chapters. Empty chapters are not relevant to the instrument described.

Navigation

- **a** Bookmark: Click on a bookmark to get to the required theme.
- **b** Print: Click on to print a document or single pages (also refer to **d**).
- c Index: Click on to search in the index.
- **d** Page numbers: Shows the page numbers relevant for printing.
- e Scroll up: Click on to get to the top of the document.
- f Scroll down: Click on

 ▼ to go down the document.
- **g** End: Click on **⋈** to end the program.

Further information on how to use the program can be found at **Help -> Reader Help**.



Dear Testo customer,

Your decision to purchase a measuring system from Testo was the right choice! Thousands of customers buy our high-quality products every year. There are at least 7 good reasons for this:

- Our price/performance ratio is good. Reliable quality at a fair price.
- Substantially extended warranty periods up to 3 years depending on the model.
- We provide an optimum solution for your measuring tasks with over 40 years of professional experience.
- Our high quality standards are confirmed by the ISO 9001 certificate.
- Of course, our devices also bear the CE label required by the EU.
- Calibration certificates for all relevant parameters. Seminars, consulting and calibration on-site.
- We don't leave you on your own after your purchase. Our service guarantees rapid support.

With your testo 350/454 measuring system, you own a flexible system open to future applications which can vary in the extent of its operations and software according to the installed version.

The fundamental concept of the testo 350/454 system is to provide the experienced, professional technician with the right equipment to perform the measuring assignment.

The user must only have and install what they need for each task – no more and no less.

The consequence of this is the division of the fully equipped system into functional units. These can be operated individually or in almost any desired combination.

The smallest unit capable of making measurements is the control unit. Pressure measurement is integrated. Nearly any testo probe can be connected to the probe socket. Up to 6 channels are displayed simultaneously on the graphic display. Current readings can be either printed immediately or stored in the internal memory of the control unit. The location stored with the measurement data aids you in managing your data. In conjunction with the PC software, this makes it possible to plan regular visits and remains attached to the measurement data until archiving on a PC.

Depending on the main task, e.g. "flue gas analysis in industrial installations" or "industrial/ventilation/air conditioning measuring technology", the first step to a system is the connection of a flue gas analyzer unit or a logger with four probe sockets.

As stated in the Certificate of Conformity, these instruments comply with the guidelines of 89/336/EEC.

An flue gas analyzer measures all necessary parameters of a combustion process. O_2 , CO, CO_2 , NO_x , SO_2 ... depending on the attachments, a logger with 4 probe sockets measures and stores the parameters depending on probe: temperature, humidity, pressure, velocity and other values of interest in building installations.

Several of these system components can be combined with each other. They provide and store data jointly, either plugged together directly or separated and connected together by the testo databus.

The measurement data is visualised by the control unit. Alternatively, all measuring channels can be displayed online by a PC. This also evaluates, documents and archives the stored measurement sequences with variable measurement durations and any desired combination of channels.

Depending on its equipping, a system of this kind quickly issues the readings of 20, 50 or more channels up to once per second and is therefore able to generate an enormous volume of data.

For this reason, particular value was placed on the capability to discern individual measuring channels beyond their physical units and to assign specific information to the measurement logs at their origins.

In addition to the physical unit, a 4-character designation can be assigned to each channel.

Each flue gas analyzer can be assigned with an additional, user-defined name.

Stored data is linked to a 20-character, alphanumeric location. A further info field is assigned to this.

Used in judicious combinations, these names ensure that raw data obtained from several channels remain identifiable on-site during the measurement. They are also a necessity for the assessment, management and archiving of data on the PC.

The connection to the PC is made either by the USB databus controller by the control unit or an RS-232 line connected to the COM port of your PC.

One or more powerboxes can be connected as accessories to the measuring system. These increase the running time of the measuring system when operating off the mains and supply energy to the testo data bus, which is galvanically isolated from the instrumentation.

The analog output box is a further accessory. With this, up to 6 measuring channels can be arbitrarily scaled and issued at a 4...20mA output.

This concludes the summary of the features of this system, making it easier to familiarise yourself with its functions and also the operating instructions. Please tick the system components that you use on the first page. You will then receive the information, descriptions and text which exactly match the constellation of your system.

testo 350 M/XL precautions			
	Persons	System	Instrument
Power supply			
Do not ever disrupt the PE conductor either inside or outside of the instrument!			
Check the ID label to ensure that the model, mains voltage and output coincide with			
the actual conditions!	X		Х
Disposing of the measuring cells			
There are nominal amounts of concentrated acid in the measuring cells.			
Therefore, dispose of as hazardous waste! Improper handling is hazardous!	Χ		
Storing the measuring instrument			
Never store the measuring instrument in rooms with solvents.			
Doing so runs the risk of destroying the measuring cells! Ensure that you			
observe the specified storage, transport and operating temperatures!			Χ
Rechargeable battery			
Fully recharge the battery before conducting the initial measurement and after the			
instrument has gone unused for several days. Recharge the battery every 4 weeks			
after longer periods of inoperation. The testo rechargeable battery pack for the			
Control Unit and logger should be inserted so that the label faces outward.			
Otherwise, there is the danger of a short circuit or reverse polarity should the			
isolation jacket become damaged.			X
Operating the probe			
When removing the probe from the flue, check that the probe is hot!	Χ		
Condensate outlet:			
Aggressive condensate (acid) exits the condensate outlet.			
If the corresponding drainage facility (e.g. hose) is not attached, there is a hazard			
for persons and property!	Χ		Х
Service and maintenance			
The power plug must always be pulled before opening the housing.			
Danger of electric shock! Access the instrument internals must only be done by			
authorised personnel!	X	Χ	Х
Non-permissable measurements			
Explosive or ignitable gas mixtures as well as gases that form ignitable mixtures			
when exposed to air must not be measured with the above-listed instruments!	X		
Test gas pressure			
A maximum of 50 mbar is permissable. Higher pressures increase the risk of			
destroying the gas sensors! Additionally, test gas must only be used in			
well-ventilated rooms!	X		X
Cleaning the instruments			
Avoid the penetration of water into the instrument at all costs!			X
Differential pressure probe			
When conducting measurements, observe the permissable measuring ranges;			
exceeding tolerance leads to destruction of the sensor!			Х
Condensation			
Avoid exposing the instrument and instrument electronics to condensation.			X
Measurement in closed rooms			
Ensure that the room is sufficiently ventilated if flue gas concentrations are high.			
Otherwise there is a risk of poisoning.	X		

Logger precautions			
	Persons	System	Instrument
1 Alarm contact	1 0130113	Oystom	motrument
The alarm contact must not be integrated into safety-related processes, as the			
contact poses a hazard for persons and property, the system and the instrument.	Χ		
2 Analog output			
The analog outputs must not be used to control/regulate safety-related processes.			
They are designed to supply data to recorders, etc. Danger of system malfunction!	Χ	X	
A total of 12 cover plugs is supplied for the analog outputs (banana sockets).			
The EMC conformity certificate is valid only if the plugs are used on the			
non-assigned banana sockets.			X
3 Logger, powerbox			
Operating loggers and powerboxes beyond their specified limits can lead to			
expulsion of hydrogen (H ₂) from the battery pack. Danger of explosion!	X		
4 Entire system			
Do not connect any part of the system to live objects (i.e. supplied with voltage)			
for measurement. Danger of electrical shock!	Х		
Protect system from overvoltage.			Х
5 CO measurement			
Ensure that there is sufficient ventilation when measuring toxic gases (CO).			
Danger of poisoning!	X		
6 Power supply to entire system			
Always ensure that the entire system is supplied with sufficient power			
(fully charged batteries/rechargeable batteries, mains unit).			V
Danger of the entire system becoming unstable.			Х
7 EMC			
Exceptionally high amounts of electromagnetic interference can lead to deviations			
in reading accuracy that no longer conform to standard. Danger with connected	Х	Х	
analog/switch outputs!The plug socket should have a protected earth conductor connected. The temperature display with control unit and separate probe can jump	^	^	
by up to 2°C in the case of a thermocouple with earth contact in conection with			
a switched-mode power supply.			
8 Process security for analog monitoring			
Very dynamic signals can overload processes. In order to stabilise process			
security for systems with dynamic signals we recommend observing		χ	
Namur recommendation NE43, which makes specifications regarding signal		^	
conditions. Danger of overloading systems!			
9 Condensation			
Avoid exposing the instrument and instrument electronics to condensation.			Х
g g			,

	Preface
	Notes on the instruction manual
1. 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6 1.7 1.8 1.9 1.10 1.11 1.12 1.13 1.15	Description of the system components Control Unit Logger Flue gas analyzer Analog output box Powerbox Power supply USB databus controller/ Testo Comfort-Software (for Logger) / Software testo easyEmission (for testo 350) Testo Comfort-Software (for Logger) / Software testo easyEmission (for testo 350) USB databus controller System examples using the logger HVAC probes Flue gas sampling probes Flue gas probes from other manufacturers testo 350 M/XL accessories
2. 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.8 2.9 2.10 2.12 2.13 2.14 2.19 2.21 2.22 2.23	Description of the applications Spot measurement of HVAC with the Control Unit Measuring and storing with the Control Unit and a logger Spot measurement of HVAC with USB databus controller Spot measurement of flue gas with base system — Control Unit Long-term measurement of HVAC with the Control Unit and logger Long-term measurement of HVAC with USB databus controller Long-term measurement of several boxes USB databus controller Long-term measurement of flue gas with the base system — Control Unit Long-term measurement of flue gas with the base system — USB databus controller Online PC RS-232 — Control Unit Online PC RS-232 with one or more loggers Online PC RS-232 — base system, flue gas Online PC RS-232 — operation with one or more Flue gas analyzers
4. 4.1	Service and maintenance, flue gas Maintenance and service, flue gas analyser
5 . 5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5	Instrumentation notes, ventilation/air conditioning Changing units Entering parameters Pitot tube factor Adjusting the smoothing Surface allowance
6. 6.1 6.2	Instrumentation notes, flue gas Principles of calculations Suggestion for measuring and rinsing cycles of toxic sensors (for long-term measurements)

7. 7.1 7.2	Ordering data testo 350 M/XL Logger
8. 8.1 8.2	Technical data Logger Flue gas analyzer
	Addresses

1.	Description of the system components
1.1	Control Unit
1.2	Logger
1.3	Flue gas analyzer
1.4	Analog output box
1.5	Powerbox
1.6	Power supply
1.7	PC-Software
1.8	Testo Comfort-Software (for testo 454) / Software testo easyEmission (for testo 350)
1.9	testo databus
1.10	System examples using the testo 454 logger
1.11	HVAC probes
1.12	Flue gas sampling probes
1.13	Flue gas probes from other manufacturers
1.15	testo 350 M/XL accessories

1.1.	Control Unit
1.1.1	General description
1.1.2	Initial operation
1.1.3 1.1.3.1 1.1.3.2 1.1.3.3	Operation Controls Entering numbers and letters Control unit function keys
1.1.4 1.1.4.1 1.1.4.2 1.1.4.3	Display General description Display lighting Zooming readings
1.1.5	Control unit menu guide
1.1.6 1.1.6.1 1.1.6.2 1.1.6.3 1.1.6.4 1.1.6.5 1.1.6.6 1.1.6.7	System settings Setting the date/time Setting the language Setting auto-off Displaying the address Renaming system components Touchscreen option: Calibrating the touchscreen Password protection
1.1.7 1.1.7.1 1.1.7.2 1.1.7.3 1.1.7.4	Printing Initial operation of printer Printing readings Printing saved readings Printer settings
1.1.8	Differential pressure measurement
1.1.8.1 1.1.8.2 1.1.8.3	Setting the measuring range Differential pressure measurement Showing/Hiding the integrated differential pressure sensor
1.1.9 1.1.9.1	Factory settings Resetting factory settings
1.1.10	Location management
1.1.11	Printing locations
1.1.12 1.1.12.1 1.1.12.2 1.1.12.3	Measuring functions Displaying minimum and maximum values Holding current readings Calculating the mean

1.1 Control unit 1.1.1 General description



The control unit is a portable measuring instrument for spot checks and measurements on site. It is equipped with a probe socket and an integrated differential pressure probe.

A comprehensive range of probes is available for the probe socket for the accurate measurement of temperature, humidity, velocity, turbulence, pressure, rpm, current and voltage. Up to 6 measuring channels can be shown simultaneously on the graphic display.

The control unit is operated using the keypad and a probe-dependent menu guidance system. Touch-pen operation is also optionally available. Frequently used functions are executed directly with the function keys. The current allocation of the four function keys is indicated in the function bar of

the display.

The system bar provides additional information such as operating display, the current location, system configuration and the page selection for the reading display. The display lighting makes it possible to work under difficult light conditions.

Up to 250,000 readings are saved for the selected location and documentation can be made on site with the integrated printer.

This measurement data can be transferred to a PC via the serial interface. You can analyse, document and archive this data with the testo Comfort-Software (for testo 454) or software testo easyEmission (for testo 350).

The control unit can be supplemented by 4 further probe sockets by a simple plug-on logger (see Chapter 1.2). The

maximum number of readings is increased by the integrated memory of the logger by 250,000 readings per logger. In combination with the testo 350 X/XL flue gas analyzer, the control unit constitutes a measuring instrument for the simple measurement of complex thermal processes.

Readings are acquired simultaneously at several locations by decentralised loggers and/or flue gas analyzer. The data is transferred to the control unit through the Testo databus. The control unit thereby undertakes the control of the measuring system.

1.1 Control unit 1.1.2 Initial operation

Switching on

Insert the supplied batteries in the control unit or use an alternative power supply (see Chap. 1.6 for further information) and switch on the control unit with $\frac{1}{8}$.

After the device version has been displayed, the measurement menu appears.

NONAME | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|01/01 | 001|0

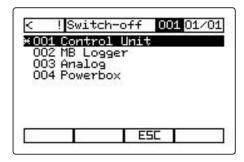
Caution!

The probe is detected only when the control unit is switched on. If you change the probe, the control unit must be switched on again.

Switching off

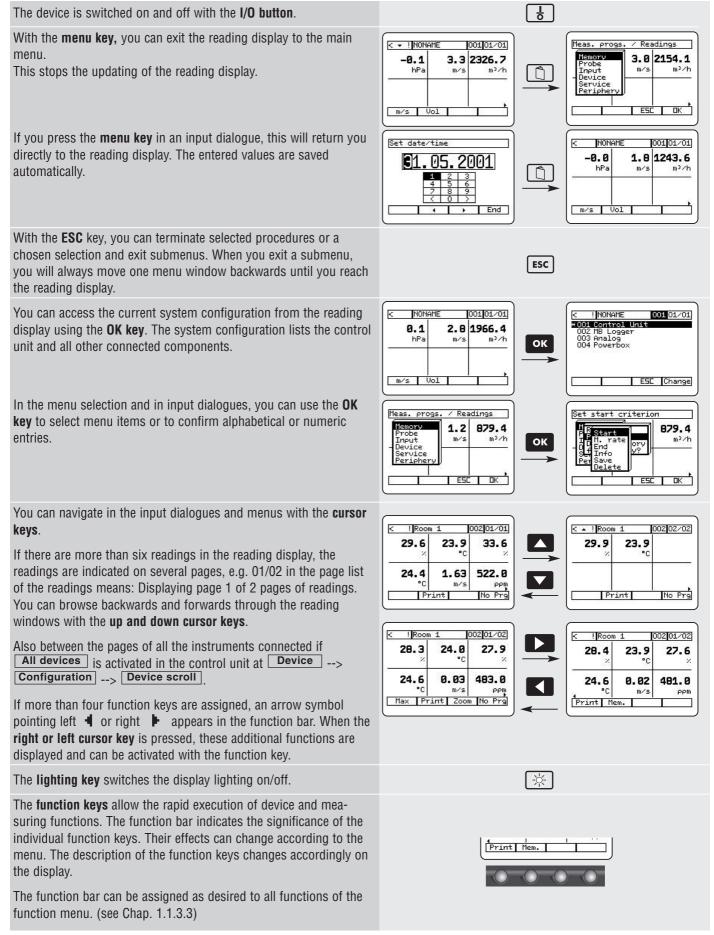
The device is switched off by pressing again.

The shut-off procedure can be interrupted by pressing function key **ESC**, which then returns to the reading display.



1.1 Control unit 1.1.3 Operation

1.1.3.1 Controls



1.1 Control unit 1.1.3 Operation

1.1.3.2 Input dialogues

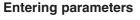
Entering numbers and letters

When you are requested to enter letters or numbers, the letter/number matrix shown at the side appears on the display of the control unit.

Use the cursor keys to navigate in the matrix and choose the numbers or letters. The chosen symbol is accepted with ok.

The function keys are assigned as follows:

- 1. Switches between upper/lower case and symbols.
- 2. ☐ Delete (backspace)
- 3. Space
- 4. End Accepts the entry and exits the input dialogue.



When you are requested to enter parameters, the number matrix shown at the side appears on the display of the control unit.

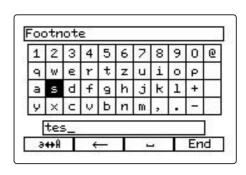
Use the cursor keys to navigate in the matrix and choose the numbers or letters. The chosen symbol is accepted with ok.

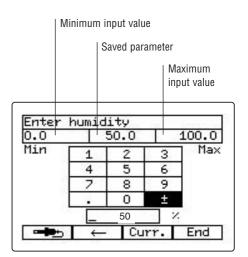
The function keys are assigned as follows:

- 1. Uses the current reading of the connected probe for the entry.
- 2. ☐ Delete (backspace)
- 3. Curr. Applies the already saved parameter.
- 4. End Accepts the entry and exits the matrix.

Caution!

The plausibility of the entry is only verified after the End function key has been pressed.





1.1 Control unit 1.1.3 Operation

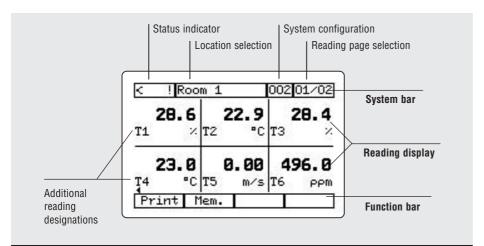
1.1.3.3 Control unit function keys

Assigning a function key
Press menu key $\ \Box$, release menu key $\ \Box$ and then immediately press the function key to be assigned.
A selection list of the possible functions appears. Select the function with and confirm with . The function key is then assigned.
Reversing the assignment
Press menu key $\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $ and then immediately press the defined function key.
Confirm empty field in the selection list by pressing or. The assignment is cancelled. The function key is unassigned.

Function key assignment	
Free function key (reverses assignment)	
"Zoom" readings	Zoom
"Hold" current readings	Hold
Display "Max" values since switching on	Max
Display "Min" values since switching on	Min
Calculate "Mean"	Mean
Activate "Vol" volume flow measurement (with a velocity or differential pressure probe or integrated differential pressure probe)	Vol
Activate/deactivate velocity measurement (with external differential pressure probe or for the integrated differential pressure probe) with "m/s"	m/s
Measuring range 40 hPa for integrated differential pressure probe	dP1
Measuring range 200 hPa for integrated differential pressure probe	dP2
Zero pressure probe at freely assignable probe socket (with connected differential pressure probe)	PExt=0
Zero the CO probe	ppm=0
Start/stop measuring program	art Stop
Determine system configuration	Search
Save the readings	Mem
Print the readings	Print
Printer line feed	LF Pr
Turbulence calculation (with connected turbulence probe)	Turb
Direct display of all error reports	Diag.

1.1 Control unit 1.1.4 Display

1.1.4.1 General description



System bar

Status indicator

The status indicator graphically indicates the current mode of the device; e.g. whether a measuring program is running or if the device is working on a mains supply. The following displays are possible:

Battery warning	- Measuring program activated
Mains operation	H Measuring program running
Search for components	! Error message

Location selection

The location list can be accessed by pressing and then. An overview of the saved locations and directories is then provided.

Location management, see Chap. 1.1.10.

System configuration

After ox has been pressed in the reading display, the system configuration page appears. The control unit and all connected components (loggers, flue gas analyzer, analog output box, powerbox) are displayed.

Reading page

Displays the current page of the readings: e.g. 01/02 means that page 1 of 2 pages of readings for the selected components are displayed. The reading page can be accessed by pressing and then. It is possible to browse to the next page of readings.

Using you can scroll between the pages or in all the connected instruments, if set up (see 1.1-4).

Reading display

6 readings per window are displayed in the **reading display**.

Three readings in large print with the **zoom function** (with function key). Additional designations for the units of readings are possible by software using the PC, but cannot be entered locally on the control unit.

Function bar

4 function keys are located beneath the display.

The functions are indicated on the display above the keys. A small arrow on the left or right side indicates further functions which can be reached by pressing the keys or .

1.1 Control unit 1.1.4 Display

1.1.4.2 Display lighting

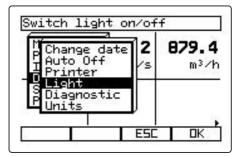
On/off

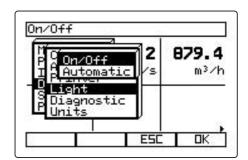
The display lighting is switched on/off via the $\stackrel{\times}{}$ key. After switching on, the display lighting must be activated by pressing the $\stackrel{\times}{}$ key.

Automatic

The display lighting default setting is on when the control unit is switched on. The display lighting is switched off automatically after 3 minutes. If you press the key, the display lighting remains on for a further 3 minutes.

Change Device settings Memory Probe Input Device Service Periphery ESC OK





Note

The display lighting reduces the running time of the control unit when in battery operation. Use the display lighting only when needed.

1.1 Control unit 1.1.4 Display

1.1.4.3 Zooming readings

Assign a function key with the **Zoom** key. (See Chap. 1.1.3.3, "Control unit function key assignment")

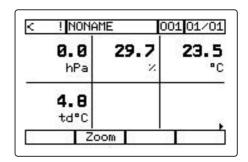
Press **Zoom**. Up to three readings are then shown in the reading display.

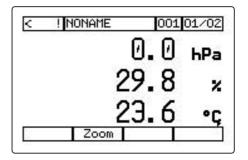
If you press **Zoom** again, the reading display appears with a maximum of six readings.

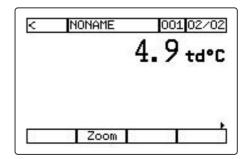
If the display is zoomed with more than three readings, the readings are indicated on several pages.

Display of the current page of readings: e.g. 01/02 means displaying page 1 of 2 pages of readings.

The reading page can be accessed by pressing and then . It is possible to browse to the next page of readings (with the touchpen). It is possible to browse through the pages of the reading display with the keys (keypad control).

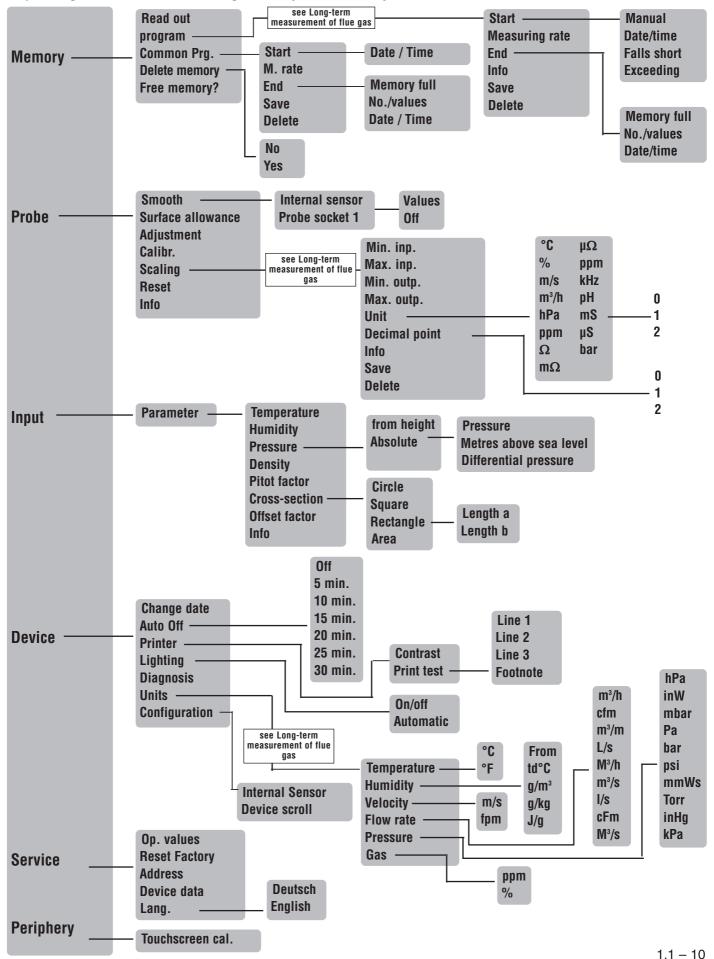






1.1 Control unit
1.1.5 Control unit menu guide

Depending on the instrument configuration, your menu may differ from the menu described below.



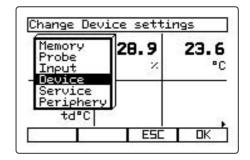
1.1 Control unit 1.1.6 System settings

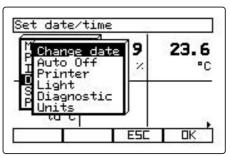
1.1.6.1 Setting the date/time

With Change, you can access the settings for either the date or the time (depending on the position of the bar, which can be changed with or or

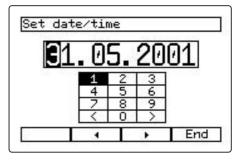
It is possible to navigate in the input field as for numeric entries with . The selected value is inserted with ox. The function keys with arrows are used to move to the correct digit of the date or time. The date/time comes into effect when End is activated.

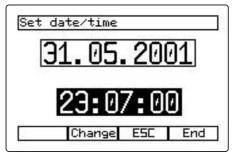
If a measuring program is active, the date and time entries are locked. Instead of the input dialog, the message Meas. program active appears. Return to the reading display with or Esc.

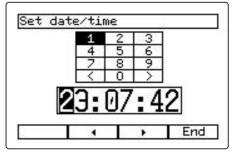










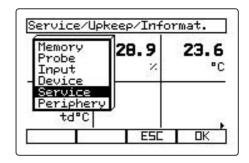


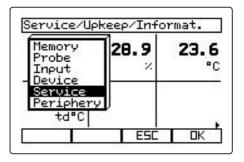
1.1 Control unit 1.1.6 System settings

1.1.6.2 Setting the language

Select menu key 🗓 -> menu item Service -> menu item Lang.

The selected language is displayed immediately.







1.1 Control unit 1.1.6 System settings

1.1.6.3 Setting the auto-off

The auto-off makes it possible to set the control unit to switch itself off automatically. The time before the shut-off procedure occurs ("Auto Off" time) can be chosen.

_> Device _> Auto Off

Select the menu item Auto Off with or and press .

A pull-down menu appears with the entries:

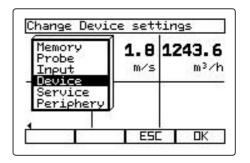
Off _ 5 min. _ 10 min. _ 15 min. _ 20 min. _ 25 min. _ and _ 30 min. _ .

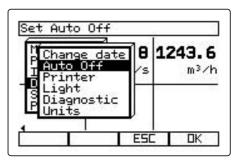
Select the desired time for the automatic shut-off of the control unit with and press or . The chosen Auto Off time is accepted.

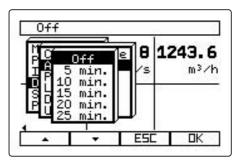
The selection can be closed with or and esc. The control unit is switched off automatically after the chosen time.

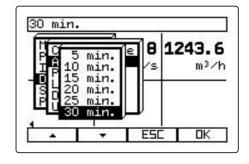
If Off is selected, the control unit can only be switched off by .

If a measurement program is running with a measuring cycle longer than the Auto Off time, the device goes into sleep mode after the Auto Off time has expired and is reactivated for the chosen measuring cycle.









1.1 Control unit 1.1.6 System settings

1.1.6.4 Displaying the address

Select Service -> Address .

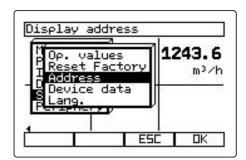
The customer's address is displayed.

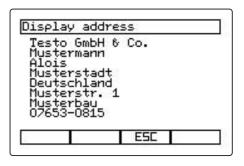
The mask can be closed with so or and the device returns to the input menu.

It is only possible to change the data with the PC software.

1.1.6.5 Renaming system components

- Press or for system configuration.
- Mark the desired components with the cursor keys
- Press function key Change.
- Enter the name of the component in the input dialogue box.







1.1 Control unit 1.1.6 System settings

1.1.6.6 Touchscreen option: Calibrating the touchscreen

If you have purchased the touchscreen option together with your control unit, it may be necessary to recalibrate the touchscreen.

This calibrates certain positions of the display to the entry position with the touchpen, i.e. the position information with the pen and the information on the display are aligned with each other.

Press the key after switching on the control unit. Then choose Periphery

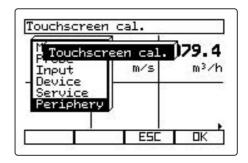
-> Touchscreen cal. in the main menu and confirm with

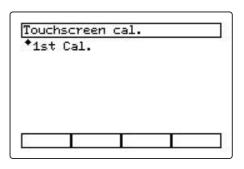
The screen window with the first calibration point then appears. Press the designated point with the supplied touchpen for the first calibration point.

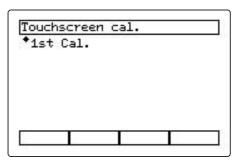
Proceed in the same fashion for the second calibration point at the lower right edge of the screen in the next window.

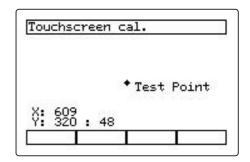
Finally, complete one test point at the centre of the screen:

You will then be returned to the output menu. If problems occur, repeat the calibration.









1.1 Control unit 1.1.6 System settings

1.1.6.7 Password protection testo Comfort-Software (for testo 454)

A password can be set up for the control unit using testo Comfort-Software (for testo 454).

Once a password is set up, the menu selection and the function buttons are blocked. It is still possible to take measurements.

The correct password must be entered in order to release menu selection and the function buttons.

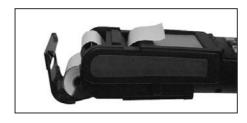
Deactivate password protection

Change the password in your software such that the box for entering the password is empty i.e. do not enter any characters. The password protection is then deactivated.

1.1 Control unit 1.1.7 Printing

1.1.7.1 Initial operation of printer

- Switch on the device.
- Assign the line feed to the function key LF Pr.
- Open the printer cover.
- · Insert paper.
- Draw in the paper by pressing LF Pr, place the paper roll in the cover, close the cover.



1.1.7.2 Printing readings

- Assign printing to the function key Print.
- Start the print-out by pressing **Print**.

The readings are printed line by line.

1.1.7.3 Printing saved readings

- Select the desired location.
- 🗓 -> Memory -> Read out
- · Select measurement protocol.
- Press function key Print .

The readings are printed column by column.

Printing the reading display

Te	STATE OF THE PARTY		
	sto t35	0/t454	CU
SN: -	0000001	/D	
Zeile Zeile Zeile	2		
Hall	2		
30.05	.01	17:15:4	17
	45.2 30.0	%	

Printing saved readings



1.1 Control unit 1.1.7 Printing

1.1.7.4 Printer settings

Device _> Printer .

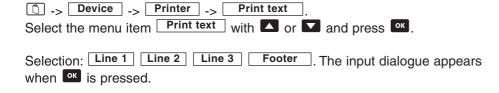
Select the menu item Printer with or and press or . A pull-down menu appears with the entries Contrast and Print text .

Setting the contrast

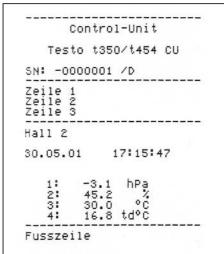
Select the menu item "Contrast" with or and press ok. A slide bar appears which indicates the adjusted printer contrast. The contrast is lowest at the left and highest at the right. Increase contrast by pressing , decrease contrast with . If the lowest contrast is reached, the display automatically wraps to the highest contrast when is pressed, and the converse. A text is printed when function key rest

Setting the printed text

To document the assigned company and the assigned employee, it is possible to enter printed texts. Three lines and one footnote can be filled variably with numbers and letters.



Setting the printed text



1.1 Control unit 1.1.8 Differential pressure measurement

The control unit is equipped with integrated differential pressure measurement, e.g. for filter measurements or velocity measurements.

1.1.8.1 Setting the measuring range

2 measuring ranges are available, which can be selected with function keys.

- Measuring range 0...40 hPa, resolution 0.01 hPa: function key dP1
- Measuring range 0...200 hPa, resolution 0,1 hPa: function key dP2

When the control unit is switched on or before a measurement, the sensor is zeroed for approx. 4 seconds when $\frac{dP1}{}$ or $\frac{dP2}{}$ is pressed. The time until zeroing is completed is indicated on the display.

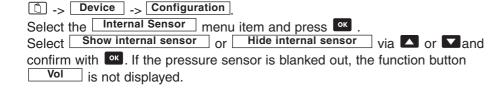
1.1.8.2 Differential pressure measurement

For the measurement, attach the connecting hoses to the inputs of the integrated differential pressure probe.

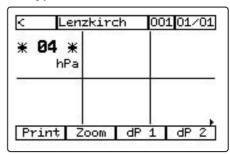
The differential pressure is indicated in the reading display.

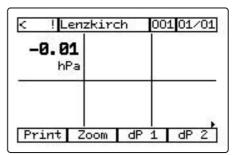
We recommend zeroing at intervals with the hoses disconnected for longer measurements.

1.1.8.3 Showing/Hiding the integrated differential pressure sensor



Zeroing phase





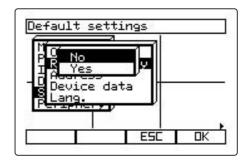
1.1 Control unit 1.1.9 Factory settings

1.1.9.1 Resetting factory settings

Select menu item Service. The message Reset Factory is displayed.

When the key is pressed, the factory settings listed below are saved and the device is restarted.

You can return to the service menu with ESC.



The following values are reset in the unit:	
AutoOff	off
Pilot tube factor	1
Temperature	20 °C
Humidity	50 %RH
Pressure	1013 hPa
Density	1.292.2 g/m ³
Temperature unit	°C
Pressure unit	hPa
Velocity unit	m/s
Flow volume unit	m3/h
Calculated humidity values activated	none
VAC measurement regulations	none
Volume flow measurement	deactivated
Area	1 x 1 m ²
Offset factor	1
Measuring programs	none
Surface allowance	0 %
Damping	none
User-defined units	none
Scaling	none
T95 measurement regulations	none
Keypad lock (password)	none
Function keys	standard settings
Output to printer and memory	all menu entries activated

1.1 Control unit 1.1.10 Location management

Location bar

In the reading display, press and then .

The currently existing locations are displayed.

When function ke	V Change is	s pressed, the s	election 🗔	New file
New loc	сору	Change	Delete	
Print location	is displaye	ď		,

New file □

A file can contain several locations. In the selection, move to New file and label these in the input dialogue.

New location 🕮

A new location is created by selecting New loc. The name is entered in the input dialogue.

Copying locations

Select a location as the source with or and press function key Change

The selected location is loaded into the text editor, where it can be modified. After exiting the input dialogue, the modified or supplemented location appears at the end of the location list, i.e. a new location is created on the basis of the location used as the source.

Changing a location

Select the location to be edited in the location list with or and press function key hange .

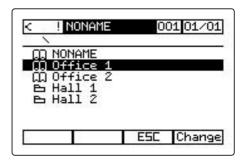
Press Change again.

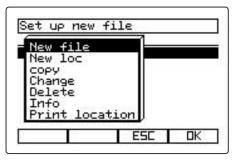
The selected location is loaded into the input dialogue, where it can be modified. After exiting the input dialogue, the modified location appears at the same place in the location list.

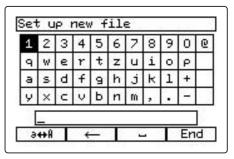
Deleting a file/location

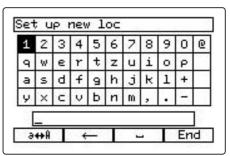
Select the location to be deleted with or and select menu item Delete.

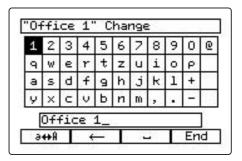
The selected location and all protocols saved with it are deleted.

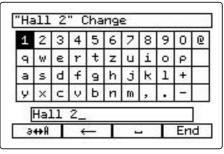












1.1 Control unit 1.1.11 Printing locations

Printing all protocols of a location

- In the reading display, press or and then .
- The location list is now on the screen.
 Select the desired location with or .
- Press function key Change
- Select menu entry Print location with ▲ or ▼.
- All protocols of the selected location are printed with

1.1 Control unit 1.1.12 Measuring functions

1.1.12.1 Displaying minimum and maximum values

- Assign function key Min or Max.
- Pressing function key Min or Max displays the lowest or highest reading since the control unit was switched on.
- The function key is now highlighted in black.
- Pressing function key Min or Max again returns to the reading display.

1.1.12.2 Holding the current readings

- Assign function key Hold.
- Pressing function key Hold holds the current readings on the display. The function key is highlighted in black.
- Pressing function key Hold again returns to the reading display.

1.1 Control unit 1.1.12 Measuring functions

1.1.12.3 Calculating the mean

To calculate a mean, assign a function key with Mean and press this function key.

Calculating the time mean

Select the function key with with or and confirm with or order to calculate the mean, the measurement period in which the mean is to be calculated must be entered in the input dialogue.

The function keys in the reading display are then assigned as follows:

Start

starts the timed mean calculation over the entered measurement period. The $\frac{\pi}{2}$ symbol in the system bar indicates the proceeding timed mean calculation.

ESC

terminates the timed mean calculation.

End

terminates the timed mean calculation in time before the defined measurement period has expired. The result is displayed. After the expiry of the measurement period, the timed mean is indicated automatically on the display.

ESC

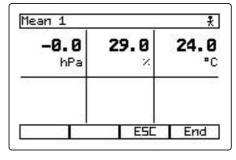
returns to the reading display.

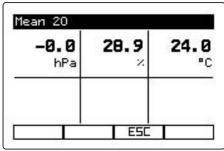
Printing a timed mean

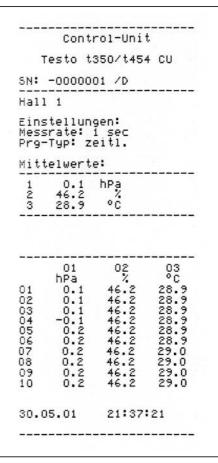
- Select the location for which the timed mean was saved.
- Select Memory
- Select Read out
- Select the protocol by the date and time from the list and confirm with <a>o.
- Print the protocol with function key Print.

Mean Timed Multi-point Timed/Multi-point °C ESC DK

Beginning mean calculations







1.1 Control unit 1.1.12 Measuring functions

Mean calculation by points

The mean calculation by points generates the arithmetic mean of each individual measuring channel. The values relevant for the mean calculation are recorded manually by pressing

Start function key.

The number of readings recorded per measurement channel is displayed in the system bar. For example, the display Mean 5 means that five readings have been saved per measurement channel.

Select the function key Multi-point with or and confirm with or.

The function keys in the reading display are then assigned as follows:

Start saves the current readings for the mean calculation.

ESC terminates the mean calculation by points.

End adds the readings and divides the sum by the number of readings. The timed mean appears on the display.

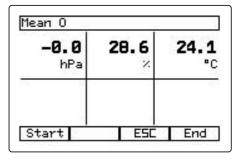
returns to the reading display.

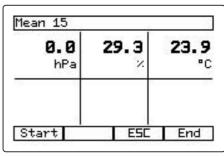
Printing a mean calculation by points

- · Select the location for which the mean calculation by points was saved.
- Select Memory
- Select Read out
- Select the protocol by the date and time from the list and confirm with <a>o

Multi-point mean Timed Multi-point Timed/Multi-point *C ESC OK

Beginning mean calculations







1.1 Control unit 1.1.12 Measuring functions

Mean calculation by time/by points

The mulit-point mean calculationgenerates the arithmetic mean of each individual measuring channel. The values relevant for the mean calculation are recorded manually by pressing function key Start. In contrast to the multi-point mean calculation, a mean calculation in time per measuring channel is conducted instead of the current readings when the start key has been pressed. This mean value in time is then saved and used for the time/multi-point mean calculation.

The period in which measurements are recorded per measurement channel is displayed in the system bar. For example, display Mean 16 means that four readings taken in time have been saved over a period of four seconds.

The function keys in the reading display are then assigned as follows:

Start saves the current readings for the mean calculation.

ESC terminates the mean calculation by points.

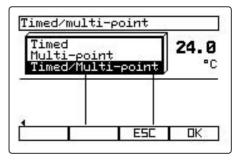
End adds the readings and divides the sum by the number of readings. The time/point mean value appears on the display.

ESC returns to the reading display.

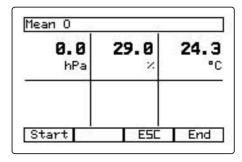
Printing a mean time/point calculation

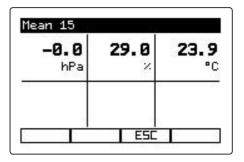
- Select the location for which the time/point mean calculation was saved.
- Press menu key

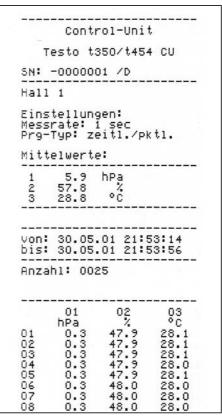
 .
- Select Memory
- Select Read out
- Select the protocol by the date and time from the list and confirm with
- Print the protocol with function key Print



Beginning mean calculations

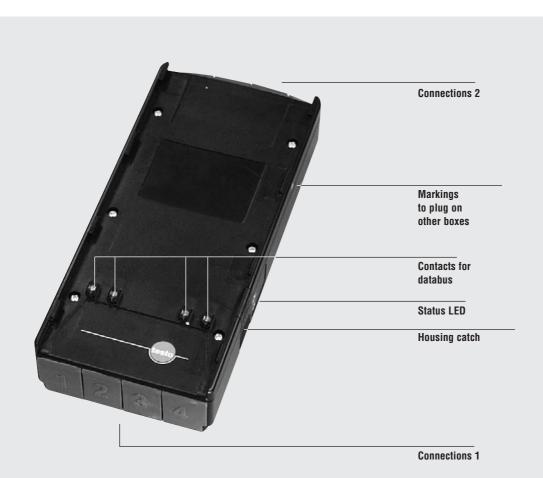






1.2	Logger
1.2.1	General description
1.2.2	Inserting batteries
1.2.3	Connecting the rechargeable battery pack
1.2.4	Probes
1.2.5	Menu guide with connected logger
1.2.6	Function key assignment with connected logger
1.2.7	Measuring
1.2.8	Printing
1.2.9	Data management

1.2 Logger 1.2.1 General description



Depending on the application, up to 16 flue gas analyzers equipped with different probes and up to 20 loggers can be interconnected through the Testo databus. The logger measures and stores the values even when not connected to the Control Unit.

Probe connections

The logger is equipped with four probe sockets. The following probes can be operated with the logger:

Temperature probes, flow velocity probes, pressure probes, humidity probes, CO, CO₂ probes, current and voltage cables, rpm probes.

Probe detection

The logger detects the probe connected to the probe sockets every time the device is started. Starting is conducted by switching on the Control Unit, the powerbox or by initialising with PC/laptop.

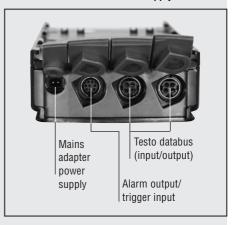
Power supply

The power supply can be implemented from 4 different sources: with rechargeable batteries, batteries, mains adapter or through the connected Testo databus supply.

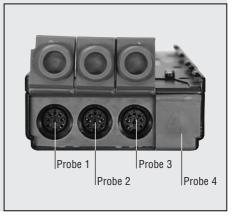
Testo databus connection

Four contacts each are located on the top and bottom of the housing to provide direct contacts to other plugged-on components. Alternatively, the bus connection can be made by cables. The bus connection must not be disconnected under load conditions.

Connections 2: Testo databus / supply



Connections 1: Probe



1.2 Logger

1.2.2 Inserting batteries

The logger is supplied by 4 rechargeable cells of type Sanyo HR-AAU 1400 mAh, the same as the Control Unit battery).

It is also possible to use 4 common rechargeable batteries or batteries to supply the logger. These are connected to the circuit board by spring contacts. Common rechargeable batteries/batteries cannot be charged.

1.2.3 Connecting the rechargeable battery pack

The rechargeable battery pack is connected to the instrument by a cable and a socket. When inserting the rechargeable batteries, avoid kinking or damaging the connecting cable. When the rechargeable batteries are inserted, the label on the rechargeable batteries must be visible from above.

1.2.4 Probes

Any type of probe may be connected to any of the probe sockets of the logger.

Rechargeable battery pack



Battery pack connection



Connectable probes

The following probes can be connected to the probe sockets of the logger (8-pole socket):

All thermocouple temperature probes (types K, J, S, including with EEPROM)

Temperature probe (NTC)

Pressure probes

Vane probes

Humidity probes with integrated calibration keys

Humidity probes without integrated calibration keys

Thermal probes

CO₂ probe

CO probe

Gas leak detection probe

Combi probe for %RH, °C, m/s

Shell anemometer

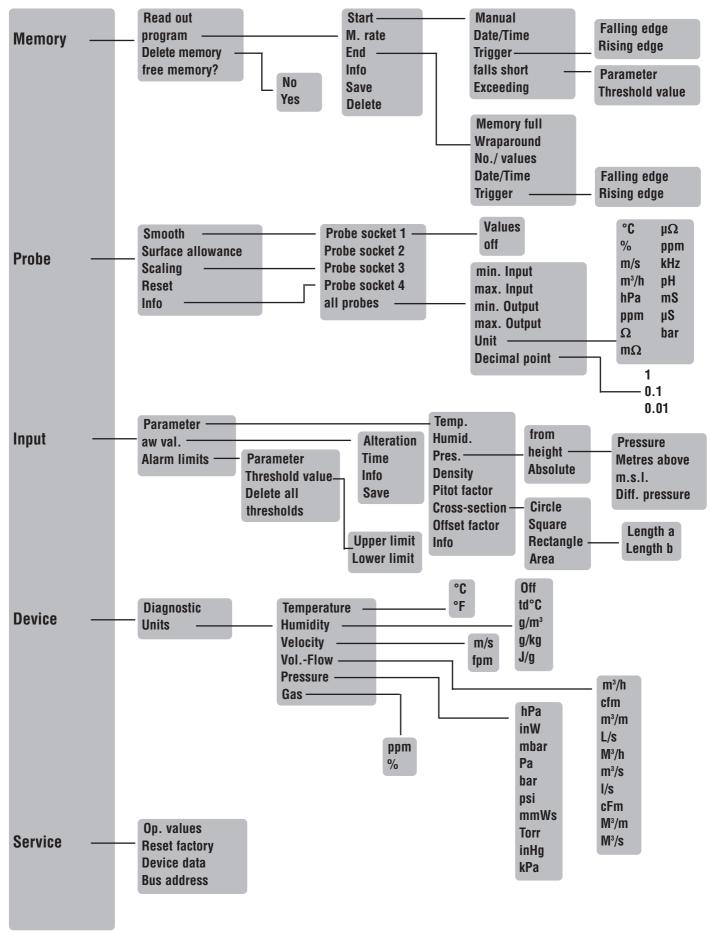
Pt 100 probe

U / I probe

rpm probe

1.2 Logger 1.2.5 Menu guide with connected logger

Depending on the instrument configuration, your menu may differ from the menu described below.



1.2 Logger 1.2.6 Function key assignment with connected logger

The function buttons should be assigned as follows via the control unit / control unit with attached logger:

Function key assignment	
Free, unassigned function key	
Zoom measured values	Zoom
Hold current measured value	Hold
Display max. values since switching on	Max
Display min. values since switching on	Min
Mean calculation	Mean
Activate volume flow rate measurement (with flow or external differential pressure probe)	Vol
Activate/deactivate flow velocity (with an external differential pressure probe)	m/s
Switch off alarm	Aloff
With at least one turbulence probe: Turbulence calculation with connected probe	Turb
Zero pressure probe connected to probe socket (with connected differential pressure probe)	PExt=0
Zero the CO probe	ppm=0
Start/stop measuring program	Start Stop
Determine system configuration	Search
Save the measured values	Memory
Print the measured values	Print
Printer line feed	LF Pr
Differential temperature	Delta T
Determine WBGT-Index*	WBGT
Direct display of all error reports	Diag.

To reverse assignment

Press menu button $\hfill \Box$, release menu button $\hfill \Box$ and then press immediately the defined function button.
Confirm empty field in selection via or . Assignment has been reversed. Function button is free.

This function appears only when WBGT-sensor part no. 0699 4239/1 is connected. The WBGT-Index determine the maximum permitted exposure time in hot workplaces (e.g. steel industry, glass industry or blast furnaces).

1.2 Logger 1.2.7 Measuring

The logger is equipped with internal memory. Apart from the program code, additional calibration data is stored in the program memory. Measurement records, their values and configuration data is stored in the data memory.

The data memory of the logger can record a max. of 250,000 measured values. The user can execute various actions (saving individual values or measuring programs) with the Control Unit (without PC) or the USB databus controller, which cause the measured values to be recorded or stored. The different memory functions are programmed using the Control Unit and are activated by the function keys "Start" or "Save". Values are stored automatically for mean calculation.

Measurement records are assigned explicitly to the location defined on the Control Unit. The location list is managed using the Control Unit; the logger recognises only its assigned location. The location active at the time of the memory operation is stored in the associated measurement record.

Caution!

When a measuring program is running, changing the location takes effect only for the next stored record.

Apart from the measured value channels, the time and date are also stored in each record. The time is stored separately for each memory cycle because measuring programs with asynchronous measuring cycles are possible (see use of the trigger input or data reduction).

The logger is able to process measuring programs independently. The required parameters are programmed on the Control Unit or using the PC software. Only one measuring program can be loaded and activated for each logger.

Starting a measuring program:

- Manual (by pressing the corresponding function key on the Control Unit, which issues a command to the logger to start the program)
- Date/time (the program is started at a particular date/time)
- Shortfall of a measured value on a particular channel
- Overshooting of a measured value on a particular channel
- Trigger (logger only, program start is dependent on the trigger input)

1.2 Logger 1.2.7 Measuring

Terminating the measuring program

- Memory full (data recording proceeds until the data memory is full)
- Wraparound memory (when the end of the data memory is reached, the values at the beginning are overwritten)
- Number of values (an adjustable number of measured values is recorded)
- Date/time (the program terminates at a particular date/time)

Trigger input for measuring program start/stop

The trigger input can be used as a criterion to either start or stop measuring programs.

The trigger input of the logger can be activated via the mini-DIN socket and reacts to a positive or negative signal edge of 8 V. Galvanically isolated activation with optical switches is advisable.

The following parameters can be adjusted for the trigger input:

- The measuring program is started when a positive edge is detected in the trigger signal. The program is also stopped by a positive edge.
- The measuring program is started when a negative edge is detected in the trigger signal. The program is also stopped by a negative edge.
- With level-dependent trigger signals, the data recording proceeds at the adjusted measuring rate as long as the trigger signal is active.

Alarm/trigger cable assignment:

• Trigger + red

• Trigger - clear/grey

Alarm 1 yellow

Alarm 2 green

Measuring cycles/measuring rate

shortest measuring rate = 1 sec,

depending on the connected probes

Caution!

A measuring rate of 1 sec. cannot be achieved with all combinations of probes.

• longest measuring rate = 24 h

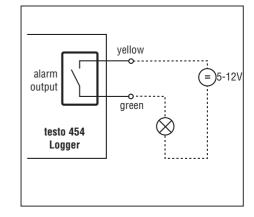
Software update

A software update of the firmware for the Control Unit, the logger and the flue gas analyser unit is possible via the serial interface.

Ask your Testo service partner for more information.

Logger only: trigger.

Program termination is dependent on the trigger input.



1.2 Logger

1.2.8 Printing

Ensure that the logger from which you wish to print data is selected on the display of the Control Unit. Assign a function key with Print. When this key is pressed, all channels of the logger are printed with the current measured value, date/time and the selected location.

1.2.9 Data management

The logger is equipped with a data memory. Measurement records, their values and configuration data are stored in the data memory.

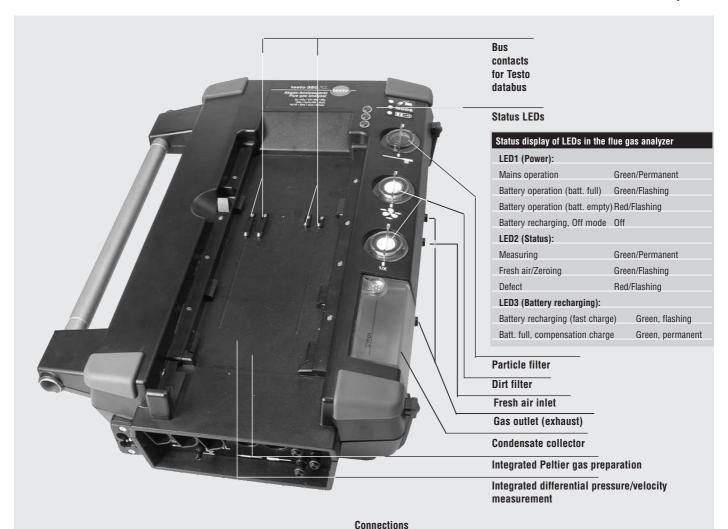
With a full equipping of probes (four probes with three parameters each), the maximum number of measuring cycles with continuous storing is 20,000 (one measurement record at one location).

With one connected probe (one measurement channel), the maximum number of measuring cycles with continuous storing is 240,000 (1 measurement record at one location).

The data stored in the memory are assigned to the location identifier in the top line of the display. This name can be edited by pressing and several names can be stored in a hierarchical folder structure.

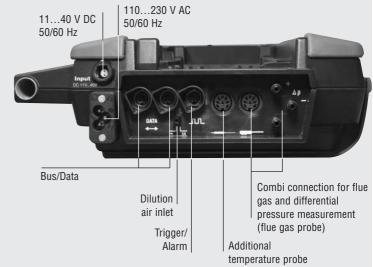
1.3	Flue gas analyzer 350 M/XL
1.3.1	General description
1.3.2	Testo databus
1.3.3	Menu guide with connected flue gas analyzer
1.3.4	Function key assignment with connected flue gas analyzer
1.3.5	Menu "Display sequence"
1.3.6	Measurement range extension of all measurement cells with fixed dilution factor 5
1.3.7	presentation of sensor status
1.3.8	Entering password
1.3.9	Stored measurement programs
1.3.10	"Freezing" the analog output box signal during a ventilation or fresh air phase

1.3 Flue gas analyzer 350 M/XL 1.3.1 General description



The flue gas analyzer contains the gas sensors, the measured gas and purging pumps, Peltier gas preparation, gas paths, all filters, electronic evaluating and storage, the mains adapter and NiMH battery (service time approx. 2 - 3 hours of continuous operation, reduction with CO2 IR module).

Connections



Differences between testo 350M and testo 350 XL:		
Description	testo 350 M	testo 350 XL
Max. gas sensors	4	6
Basic version equipped with	0 ₂ ; CO	O ₂ , CO, NO; NO ₂
Capable of extension with	NO; NOlow; NO ₂ ; SO ₂ ; COlow; CO ₂ (IR)	SO ₂ , H ₂ S; HC; NOlow; COlow; CO ₂ (IR)
Fresh air valve	Option	Standard
Trigger input		Option

1.3 Flue gas analyzer 350 M/XL 1.3.1 General description

Functional description

The flue gas analyzer is conrolled and read out either by the Control-Unit, via the USB databus controller with the software testo easyEmission or via the PC using an RS232 cable.

The flue gas analyzer is additionally able to work independently through measurement programs after programming with the Control-Unit or the USB databus controller. One measurement program only per flue gas analyzer can be programmed and activated.

The flue gas is drawn over the flue gas probe in the gas preparation when the measured gas pump is started manually or automatically. Here, the measuring gas is suddenly cooled to 4 - 8 $^{\circ}$ C. This precipitates the condensation with the lowest absorption of NO₂ and SO₂. The condensate is pumped at regular intervals by the hose pump at the bottom of the unit into the condensation tank.

The dry gas passes through a particle filter, which holds back the particles. The gas then passes through the pump to the gas sensors. A very small proportion then diffuses through membranes to the sensors, which issue a signal. The surplus measuring gas exits the unit through the exhaust pipe.

The CO sensor is equipped with CO shut-off and purging facilities. This shut-off facility can be activated manually or automatically at a programmable concentration (see "Switch-off" under "Flue gas spot measurement").

Dew point calculation

This is a calculation of the dew point by software (for the calculation, see "Measurement notes", "Flue gas calculations"). This displayed dew point is only correct when no processes which influence the humidity occur in the flue gas path (e.g. SO_2 scrubber or similar). For this, the temperature and the humidity or the dew point of the combustion (ambient) air must be entered in menu Input -> Dew point AT. These values can also be determined with the aid of the Control Unit and a humidity probe.

HC measurement (option for testo 350 XL)

This probe is a catalytic oxidation sensor which requires a certain amount of O_2 to operate (approx. 2 % O_2). This probe would be destroyed at lower values. The probe therefore switches off at inadequate O_2 values. If it is known from the beginning that values below 2 % exist, the probe can also be switched off manually (main menu Sensors -> HC On/OFF or via assigned HC OFF function button). HC On starts the measuring box with a zeroing phase (1min).

Note

In order to ensure proper functioning, the pellistor is heated to approx. 500°C, for approx. 10min. This means that 10min after the instrument is switched on, the sensor has to be zeroed again to avoid drift (in the "Minus" range).

Zeroing function is deactivated and reactivated via function button **Zero** or instrument.

1.3 Flue gas analyzer 350 M/XL 1.3.1 General description

Measuring range extension option (measured gas dilution)

It is also possible to calibrate the unit with test gas when dilution is switched on to eliminate any measuring errors caused by dilution.

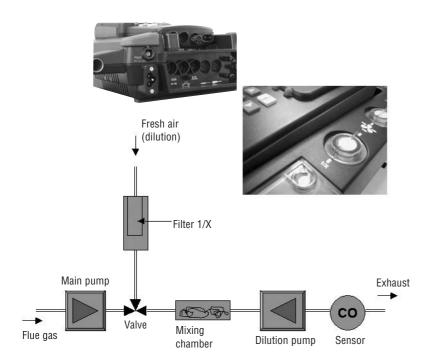
An active dilution stage is indicated in the measuring menu in the upper bar at the top left (x2). The clicking sound of the valve is also clearly audible.

Notes:

- If the ambient air contains interfering gases, push the hose onto the dilution inlet and place in a clean atmosphere
- If gas from a gas cylinder is used, observe a max. pressure of 30 hPa.
- Diluting also changes the resolution of the reading display (e.g. undiluted resolution 1 ppm, with factor 10: resolution 10 ppm)
- The dilution factor can be changed while the program is running.

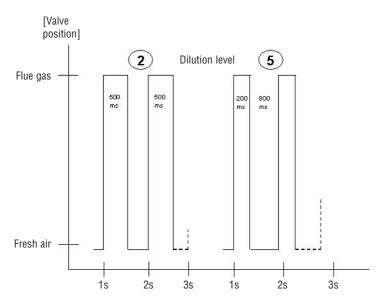
Possible dilution factors:		
Factor	Ratio of diluting gas : measured gas	
1	no dilution	
2	1:1	
5	4:1	
10	9:1	
20	19:1	
40	39:1	
auto	5:1	
overall	4:1	

Schematic diagram:



1.3 Flue gas analyzer 350 M/XL 1.3.1 General description

Functionality:



Display of values:



Technical data:

Level	Measuring ranges with CO (Standard)	Resolution	Measuring ranges with COlow	Resolution
	` '			
1	0 to 10,000ppm	1ppm	0 to 500ppm	0.1ppm
2	0 to 20,000ppm	2ppm	0 to 1,000ppm	0.2ppm
5	0 to 50,000ppm	5ppm	0 to 2,500ppm	0.5ppm
10	0 to 100,000ppm	10ppm	0 to 5,000ppm	1ppm
20	0 to 200,000ppm	20ppm	0 to 10,000ppm	2ppm
40	0 to 400,000ppm	40ppm	0 to 20,000ppm	4ppm
	(=40%)			

Accuracy additionally <2%, e.g., <5% of m.v. + <2% by dilution = <7% of m.v.

To eliminate influence: adjustment with dilution level connected

Recommendation for dilution levels:

Level	CO concentration in	CO concentration in flue gas		
	COlow	CO standard		
1	0 to 100	0 to 500		
2	50 to 500	300 to 2,000		
5	250 to 1,500	500 to 10,000		
10	400 to 3,000	1,500 to 20,000		
20	1,000 to 6,000	3,000 to 80,000		
40	2,000 to 20,000	6,000 to 400,000		

Examples of typical applications:

- Measurements in reduced burner atmosphere
- Adjustment of industrial burners (from high to low CO ...)
- Optimisation and tuning of gas turbines
- Motor measurement at highH2 levels (controlled motors)
- Extension of measuring times during long-term measurements (low load of CO measuring cell)

1.3 Flue gas analyzer 350 M/XL 1.3.1 General description

Differential pressure measurement

Differential pressure measurement is integrated in the flue gas analyzer. Velocity measurement can be carried out simultaneously with gas analysis using this function and Pitot tubes. The instrument can also calculate mass flows if required.

Probe sockets

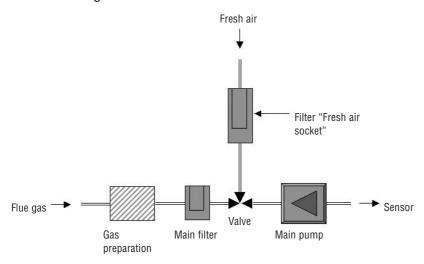
The flue gas analyzer has 2 temperature probe sockets, one for flue gas temperature and one for ambient temperature, for example. Temperature probes of type K (NiCrNi) and NTC can be connected to the probe sockets.

Note

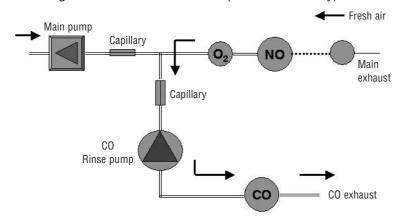
A probe must be plugged into the socket in order to display the volume flow or mass flow

Fresh air rinse

Schematic diagram with fresh air valve:



Schematic diagram without fresh air valve (testo 350M only):



Advantages of fresh air rinse:

- Drift is avoided
- Memory effect is eliminated
- "Rest" for measuring cell (measurement accuracy is adhered to)
- Service life of measuring cell is extended

1.3 Flue gas analyzer 350 M/XL 1.3.1 General description

Option: CO2 IR module

An infrared (IR) sensor module is used for direct measurement of CO_2 concentration. This module consists of a sensor and a fixed additional board. An absolute pressure sensor, which eliminates any influences from fluctuations in absolute pressure on the CO_2 sensor, is located on this board. An absorption filter (CO_2 filter) is also enclosed for zero point adjustment.

Display parameter / possible units

The CO_2 parameter appears in the selection list in the **Display** menu of the built-in CO2 IR module. The calculated CO_2 display can still be selected in order to be able to see the difference between "direct CO_2 measurement" and "calculated CO_2 ".

MCO₂ (CO₂ mass flow) and Pabs (absolute pressure) can be selected as additional parameters.

If the instrument is equipped with a CO2 IR module, the $\rm CO_2$ mass flow is determined using this module and not via "calculated $\rm CO_2$ ".

The input menu to enter absolute pressure is blanked out in the built-in CO2 IR sensor. The absolute pressure measured is used to calculate velocity and mass flow.

Note

At ambient temperatures of <10°C, the CO2 infrared sensor requires a brief heating period to achieve full measurement accuracy. This is typically -5°C for 15 minutes.

Selectable units

CO₂i: %CO₂, mgm³, g/GJ, mgKW

CO₂i: %CO₂

 MCO_2 : kg/h, kg/T, t/h, t/T, t/J

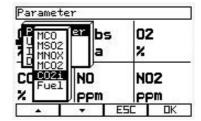
Pabs: hPa, mbar

Checking the CO₂ module

The CO₂ module should be checked regularly using the absorption filter in order to ensure accurate readings.

Information on how to use the filter is included in the instructions which come with the ${\rm CO}_2$ filter.

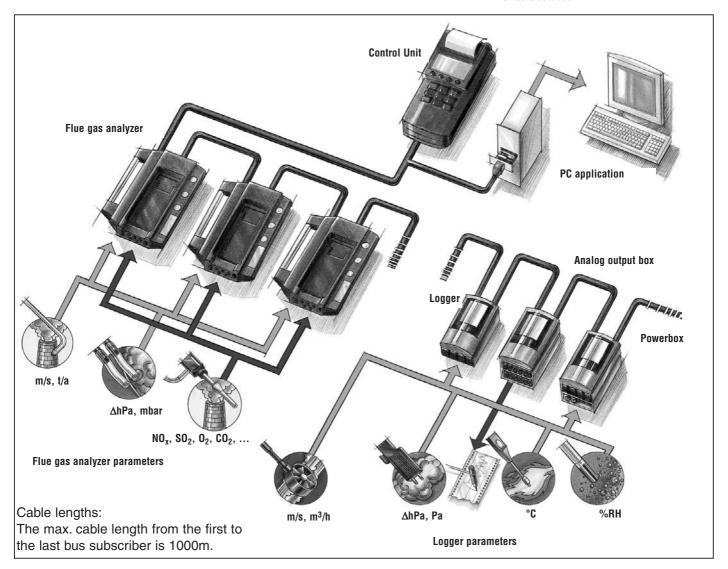
The displayed CO_2 value should be <0.3% CO_2 . If the value is higher, a zero point adjustment and possibly a gradient adjustment should be carried out (see Chapter 4.1 Service and maintenance, flue gas analyzer).



1.3 Flue gas analyzer 350 M/XL 1.3.2 Testo databus

Depending on the application, up to 16 flue gas analyzer with different equipping (including mixes of M and XL versions) and up to 20 loggers can be interconnected through the Testo databus. The bus connections are made either by the 4 contacts at the top of the flue gas analyzer (control units and loggers plugged together directly) or by lines using the two outputs marked DATA.

The Testo databus



Important:

Before the bus subscribers are interconnected, all must be given different bus addresses.

Flue gas analyzers 11 to 19; loggers 20 to 40.

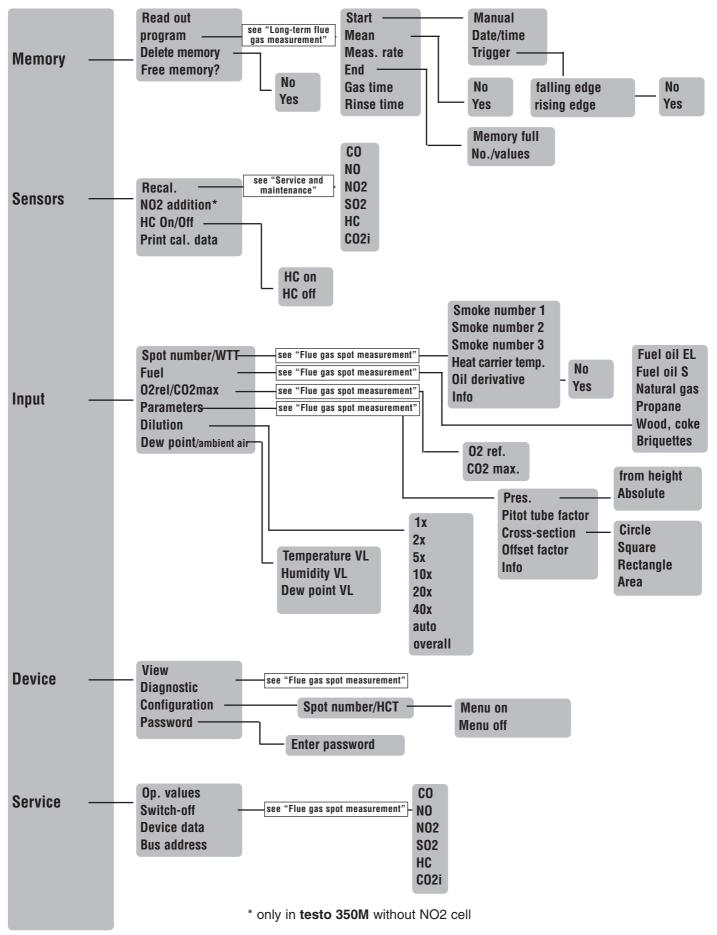
This is performed in the main menu of the flue gas analyzer or the logger

Service -> Bus address.

The address is reactivated once the unit is switched on again.

1.3 Flue gas analyzer 350 M/XL 1.3.3 Menu guide with connected Flue gas analyzer

Depending on the instrument configuration, your menu may differ from the menu described below.



1.3 Flue gas analyzer 350 M/XL

1.3.4 Function key assignment with connected Flue gas analyzer

Free assignment by: pressing ①, releasing ① and then immediately pressing the function key.

Function key assignment	
Starts the measuring gas pump and indicates the readings on the display.	P Start
When P Start is pressed, the function key changes to P Stop. The measuring gas pump stops, the readings are frozen at Hold.	P Stop
Magnified display of the readings (3 readings on one display screen [magnified] or 6 readings [standard]).	ZOOM
Switches on and zeros velocity rate measurement with pitot tube and pressure probe.	V on
Manual storing of the current values under the displayed location name.	Memory
Use of the two temperature inputs of the flue gas analyzer as separate 2-channel temperature measurement with DT display.	Delta T
Activates the separate differential pressure measurement in the flue gas analyzer.	d P
Start starts a previously programmed measuring program.	Start
Prints all displayed readings.	Print
Printer line feed.	LF Pr
Initiates the purging and zeroing phase (1 minute). The device draws fresh air through the measurement gas inlet or the fresh air valve (if fitted).	Zeroise
Manual change from measured gas to atmospheric air.	Gas (air)
Manual deactivation and purge with fresh air.	COout
Manual activation of a deactivated CO sensor in the gas path.	COon
Switching the dilution stage (digit in front of x corresponds to the setdilution factor)	1 x
Switching the HC module on/off	HC On HC OFF
Direct display of all error messages	DIAG
Delete instrument's active measurement program	P.DEL

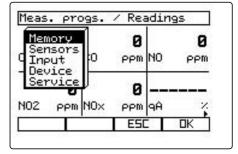
Opening the main menu

The main menu is opened with .

The desired submenu is selected with or and this is accessed by pressing .

The menu can be closed with or .

If an flue gas analyzer is selected and a measurement is currently in progress (pump running), the pump is stopped.



1.3 Flue gas analyzer 350 M/XL 1.3.5 Menu "Display sequence"

The following parameters can be set in menu Display sequence (depending on the equipping):

$\rm O_2$ / $\rm CO$ / $\rm NO$ / $\rm CO_{low}$ / $\rm NO_{low}$ / $\rm SO_2$ / $\rm NO_2$ / $\rm HC$ / $\rm H_2$ / $\rm CO_2i$		
Directly measured p	parameters	
NOx	Addition of NO and NO ₂	
Only NO fitted	NO measured and entered NO ₂ factor	
FT	Flue gas temperature	
AT	Ambient air temperature	
dT	Differential temperature	
T1/T2	Temperature inputs, flue gas analyzer for	
	differential temperature measurement	
qA	Flue gas loss	
CO_2	CO ₂ display (calculated)	
Lamb	Air surplus index λ	
Eta	Efficiency η	
uCO	Undiluted CO (CO in relation to 0 % O ₂)	
SSN	Smoke spot number (input value)	
OILD	Oil derivative (input)	
HCT	Heat carrier temperature (input)	
0_2b	O ₂ reference value (for mg/m³)	
CO ₂ M	CO ₂ max. value (depending on the selected fuel)	
dP	Differential pressure measurement	
Batt.	Voltage display of the lue gas analyzer rechargeable battery	
DT	Instrument temperature	
0/c	Operation hour counter	
Pump	Pump performance display	
Vel	Gas velocity (calculated by differential pressure measurement)	
Vols	Volume velocity (calculated)	
DP	Dew point (calculated)	
MCO / MSO ₂ /		
MNOx / MH ₂ S	Mass flow display	
Fuel	Fuel	
Verd	Dilution	
RZt	Remaining runnig time	
Unused		

The following units can be selected:

For the flue gas and	alyzer	
For temperature	°C; °F	
Gas parameters		
(without 02)	ppm, Vol. %, mg/m?,	g/GJ, mg/KWh
Mass flow	kg // kg/T //	t/h // + t/D // + t/Y
	= kilograms per	= tonnes per
	hour / day	hour / day / year
Differential pressure	e (dP)	mbar // hPa // mmWS // inch Wa
Gas velocity		
(Vel) mS/S		
Volume velocity	m^3/s // m^3/m // m^3/h //	′ m³/T // m³/J
(Vols)	= cubic metres per sec	ond, minute, hour, day, year

1.3 Flue gas analyzer 350 M/XL

1.3.6 Measuring range extension of all measurement cells with fixed dilution factor 5

Via the menu	Input	, the sub-item	Dilution	can be selected.
After this, the Overall			s well as the	additional item
When this iten simultaneously The readings t not shown in tl	n is selected was diluted was displayed in the mean the displayed in the mean the displayed in the displayed	ed, all sensors rith the fixed dilu asurement para	ution factor 5 nmeters O2, accuracy sp	lue gas analyzer are c. CxHy and CO2 (IR) are ecifications for all other

1.3.7 Presentation of the sensor status

Via the menu Sensors, the sub-item sensor status can be selected. In this menu, all sensors used in the instrument are presented with a date and a percentage (exception CO2 (IR) sensor, as this sensor is not used up). After each readjustment of the sensor with calibration gas, the date of the readjustment as well as the expected further lifetime of the sensor in percent is given. As soon as the percentage switches to zero, the sensor must be replaced.

The date for the O2 sensor is a special case. This is always automatically updated every time the instrument is switched on and at the end of a measurement program, as the O2 sensor is always readjusted during the zeroing phase after switching on, and during each ventilation or fresh air phase in a measurement program.

1.3.8 Entering a password

Via the menu Device, the sub-item Password can be selected. The password protection is inactive ex-works and can be activated by the customer at any time.

As soon as a password has been entered, the following settings/inputs can only be carried out after entering the password:

- Readjustment of the sensor with calibration gas
- Input of an O2 reference value
- Input of a CO2 max. value
- Changing password

1.3 Flue gas analyzer 350 M/XL 1.3.9 Stored measurment programs

Via the menu Memory, the sub-item Program can be selected. 4 or 5 pre-defined measurement programs are stored there:

- Measurement program 1

Start/end via date/time, measuring rate: 20 sec, gas time: 5 min, ventilation time: 5 min, mean value: no, fuel: depending on selection

- Measurement program 2

Start: manual, end: number of readings 300, measuring rate: 1sec, gas time: 5 min, ventilation time: 5 min, mean value: 1 sec, fuel: depending on selection

- Measurement program 3

Start: manual, end: memory full, measuring rate: 60sec, gas time: 10 min, ventilation time: 5 min, mean value: 1 sec, fuel: depending on selection

- Measurement program 4

Start: manual, end: number of readings 30, measuring rate: 60sec, gas time: 30 min, ventilation time: 5 min, mean value: 1 sec, fuel: depending on selection

- Solid fuel measurement

Information: The solid fuel measurement appears only when

measurement range extension for CO is installed and in flue gas analyzers with a production date from January 2006!

Start: manual, end: number of readings 900, measuring rate: 1sec, gas time: 15 min, ventilation time: 5 min, mean value: 1 sec, fuel: depending on selection

All pre-defined measurement programs can be altered at any time and stored anew, however new names for the individual measurement programs cannot be allocated.

1.3.10 "Freezing" the analog output box signal during a ventilation or fresh air phase.

For this, an analog output box must be integrated into the Testo databus. Via the menu **Input** (only possible with the Control-Unit testo 350-XL) the subitem **Signal fresh air phase** can be selected. After this, two further sub-items can be selected:

Freeze signal

When this is selected, the output signal of the analog output box is frozen during a ventilation phase on the last reading measured.

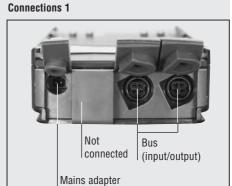
- Present signal

When this is selected, the output signal of the analog output box goes to ${\bf 0}$ or ${\bf 4mA}.$ during a ventilation phase.

1.4	Analog output box
1.4.1	General description
1.4.2	Configuring the analog output box using the Control Unit
1.4.3	Configuring the analog output box with USB databus controller

1.4 Analog output box 1.4.1 General description





power supply

Connections 2



the analog signals of a selection of up to 6 measuring channels in complex measuring systems consisting of loggers and flue gas analyzer. For this, the different components must be connected by bus lines. The configuration of a flue gas analyzer in the system is made either by the Control Unit, the testo Comfort-Software for testo 454 or the software easyEmission

The analog output box is used to issue

A maximum of two analog output boxes can be logged onto one Testo databus system.

for testo 350. The readings of the

Control Unit cannot be issued by an

The analog outputs are current outputs, 4 to 20 mA. A load of 500 Ω per output is permissible.

Power supply

analog output box.

The analog output box is not equipped with its own power supply. It must be supplied by either an 8 V DC mains adapter (recommendation) or a power box interconnected in the Testo data bus.

The LED of the analog output unit lights green when the power supply is correct.

Bus connection

4 contacts each are located on the top and bottom of the housing to provide direct contacts to other plugged-on components. The bus connection can also be made by lines. The bus connection must not be disconnected under load conditions.

When the analog output unit has been connected to the Testo databus system, the 6 analog outputs can be configured either by the Control Unit or the PC software (incl. USB databus controller or RS-232 cable).

Each individual output channel is assigned to a measuring channel; the range of the respective measuring channel is entered and is then represented by the 4 to 20 mA output of the output box on this channel. Depending on the load, 21-22mA is output if the measurement range is exceeded. Up to 3.5mA is output if the measurement range is fallen short of.

The current value is set at 3.5mA as the starting value for a non-adjusted analog output box and in the case of a fault.

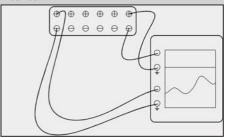
Connections

The channels are electrically isolated from the Testo data bus. The individual

channels are not electrically isolated. Therefore, ensure when connecting that an unwanted mass loop does not occur.

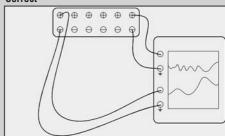
Example:

Incorrect



Since the inputs on the recorder are earthed, a short circuit occurs in the right channel.

Correct



In the case of the two channels, the positive output is on the mass loop of the recorder. The interfaces function correctly.

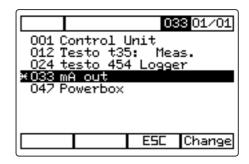
1.4 Analog output box 1.4.2 Configuring the analog output box with the Control Unit

If you have connected the Control Unit to one or more flue gas analyzer, an adequate power supply is provided. It may be necessary to connect a powerbox. An analog output unit is also installed in the system.

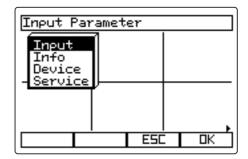
Press the "On/Off" button of the Control Unit to initialise the entire system.

Press on the Control Unit and you will receive the units available on the Testo databus.

Select the analog output box with the cursor keys up and down and confirm with OK.



You can then access the instrument menu of the analog output unit with the scroll key.



Select "Input" and confirm with "OK". You will then receive a list of all instruments available in the system whose signals can be configured for the analog output box.

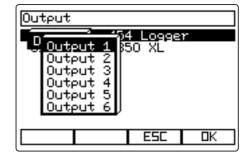


1.4 Analog output box 1.4.2 Configuring the analog output box with the Control Unit

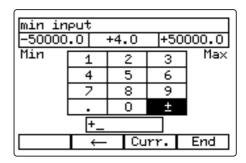
Choose one of the instruments. When you have confirmed this with will receive a list of the channels available to this unit. Now choose the channel to be issued by the analog output box.



You will then receive a list of the six output channels of the analog output box. Select the output to be configured with the previously chosen channel of the flue gas analyzer.



Finally, enter the reading of the channel for which the analog output box is to issue 4 mA, "Min. input". After confirming with , go to "Max. input" and enter the value corresponding to the 20 mA output of the analog output box.



1.4 Analog output box

1.4.3 Configuring the analog output box with USB databus controller

Information

For configuration using the software testo easyEmission see separate instruction manual "Software testo easyEmission" (order no. 0973 0360)

For configuration using testo Comfort-Software see below.

Connect all system components by plugging them onto each other or using databus lines.

Terminate the most distant bus subscriber with a terminal plug. Ensure an adequate power supply to the bus either by plugging in a databus mains adapter or by connecting a powerbox with a fully charged battery or a connected mains adapter.

System initialisation:

Start the software, click with the right mouse button on the Bus connection icon in the tree/data section and execute the Open command in the submenu.

All bus subscribers are then identified and listed. If an analog output box is connected, the icon for the analog output box also appears.

Click with the right mouse button on the icon of the analog output box and select Open.

Click again with the right mouse button on the opened icon and select Device control.

This opens the main menu of the analog output box.

This screen provides basic information about this analog output box. You can give the analog output box its own name in the top line. If necessary, you can edit the bus address of the analog output box in the bottom line. This is necessary when a component with the same address is already installed on the bus, making bus communications almost impossible.

Ensure that all components logged onto the system have different bus addresses.

Bus selection



Analog overview



1.4 Analog output box 1.4.3 Configuring the analog output box with USB databus controller

Then go to the register Analog outputs:

You will receive an overview of the 6 possible channels. These are not initially assigned to any measuring channel in the system.

Then open the selection list of the analog output to be assigned by clicking on .

You will then receive a list of all channels available in the Testo databus system.

Select one of the listed channels. A scaling facility is enabled on the right-hand side. The left number in the "from" column is then assigned to the lower current value of 4 mA; the right number in the "to" column represents the maximum current of 20 mA.

In the system itself, currents are issued at the analog outputs as soon as online measurements are started whose channels have been configured in the analog output box.

It is also possible to issue analog signals corresponding to a measurement in progress in a logger.

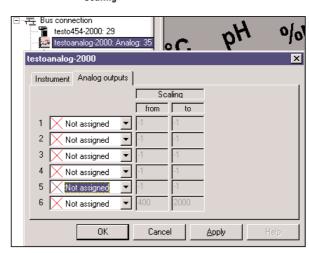
The analog data is updated at the highest possible rate of measurement, i.e. up to 1/sec.

Please note!

Due to the digital processing of the measurement data and the discrete time structure, sudden changes in the signal cannot always be avoided. Depending on the progress of time and the scaling, you may possibly receive vertical or parallel lines on the pen recorder parallel to the time axis.

It is therefore not advisable to use the analog outputs to control fast systems with time constants substantially lower than 1 minute.

Scaling



Example:

A scaling of 0 to 100 for a humidity measuring channel issues 4 mA at the analog output for 0 %RH and 20 mA for 100 %RH.

Note:

Ensure that you assign flue gas analyzers and their channels to the analog output box by this operation.

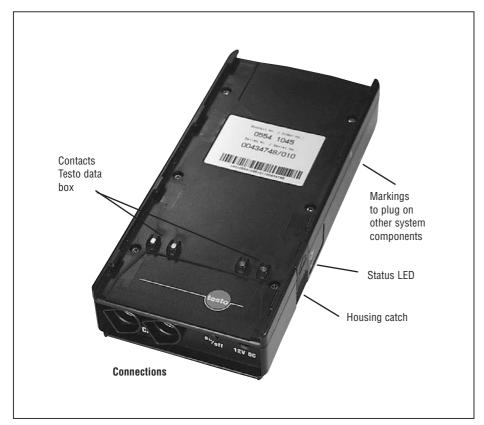
This allocation will only work when the system configuration and the hardware components are not changed afterwards.

This means that you will receive an error message if you remove instruments from the system which are referenced in the analog configuration.

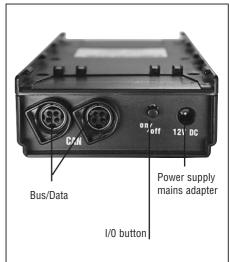
You will also receive an error message if the analog output box remains in the system, but is fitted with different probes and therefore different measuring channels and units.

1.5	Powerbox

1.5 Powerbox



Connections



The testo powerbox is used to provide an additional supply of energy to a testo 454 logger system.

In a simple combination of equipment such as a control unit and one logger with various probes, the powerbox can be used as a simple means of extending the battery lifetime. In more complex systems with many components, it fulfils several tasks:

- It allows communication through the Testo databus by providing an electrical supply to the part of the bus galvanically isolated from the instrumentation.
- It provides an energy supply to the weakest connected bus subscriber.
- When plugged onto another system component, it provides two further bus connection sockets.
- Up to 3 A of current can be fed into the system by the power supply unit of the powerbox.
- With a full equipping with probes with high power consumption connected to the 4 sockets of a logger (e.g. 4 thermal probes or 4 CO₂ probes), the powerbox has a stabilising effect and makes measurements possible.
- In conjunction with an analog output box, it allows this to operate independently of the mains.

1.5 Powerbox

PC software

The powerbox appears in the PC software as an independent instrument in the system, i.e. when the bus has been initialised, the powerbox appears with its own icon beneath the bus icon and beside the connected loggers, flue gas analyzers and the analog output box.

After clicking with the right mouse key, it is also possible to open the device control of the powerbox. The data of the powerbox is then contained in the overview window for information purposes: serial number, firmware version of the software and battery capacity.

A separate name can be entered which appears in the device list, and also the bus address on the Testo databus.

Please observe that each unit connected as a bus subscriber in the system must also have its own Testo databus ID number in this case. Otherwise, bus communications cannot be put into operation.

Caution!

It is essential that all bus ID addresses are different.

If the system is operated for longer periods, it is generally advisable to supply the powerbox from its own mains adapter. In typical applications, particularly for air conditioning systems (several loggers, analog output box...), the entire system connected to the powerbox can be supplied from the central mains adapter of the powerbox. (Limits must be taken into account, see below.)

If the external mains adapter of the powerbox is connected, the rechargeable batteries of the units connected to the Testo databus can also be charged from this central mains adapter.

In battery operation, the battery or the powerbox extends the running times of the individual subsystems and ensures a supply to the bus system to sustain communications.

Operation in the critical range

The number and types of system components which can be supplied by a powerbox depend on various conditions. The following information is based on estimates.

A maximum output current of 3 A may be drawn from a powerbox. Otherwise, the powerbox switches the power supply off as a safety measure.

1.5 Powerbox

A powerbox can supply up to 4 loggers.

It is generally recommended to place the supplying powerbox geometrically between the heavy consumers. A better method is to plug a powerbox directly onto each heavy consumer.

Because supply currents of up to 3 A can flow through the 4-pole Testo databus cable, the length of the bus connection cable is restricted to 50 m due to the voltage drop. A maximum system coverage of 100 m and above is made possible by reducing the currents between the interspaced units, i.e. the individual loggers and bus subscribers must have local supplies wherever possible, either from the batteries of the respective powerboxes or from local mains adapters.

The external mains adapter operates correctly up to a maximum bus load of 2.5A. Beyond this, the current limiting of the external mains adapter takes increasing effect.

If the mains adapter is disconnected during operation, the battery of the powerbox provides the power supply. Switching occurs without interruption.

The charging time in standard operation is approx. 3 hours.

Note:

The charging current in rapid charge mode is 2A. The temperature of the integrated nickel metal hydride batteries is constantly monitored during this by an integrated temperature sensor. A switch is also installed in the rechargeable battery pack itself which stops the charging current on overheating.

Rapid charge mode at high ambient temperatures (> 30 °C) is only possible to a limited extent due to the developing heat, as the heat produced during charging cannot be dissipated to the environment. At such temperatures, the charging time can be substantially prolonged, as charging is repeatedly interrupted to protect the batteries.

1.5 Powerbox

Internal LED function display of the powerbox				
Colour	Status	Bus voltage activated?		
Green/steady	Mains operation, trickle charge	Yes		
Yellow/steady	Mains operation, rapid charge active	Yes		
Red/steady	Power supply overload (warning threshold) but powerbox not yet automatically switched off (error state).	Yes		
Green/flashing	Rechargeable battery operation	Yes		
Yellow/flashing	Battery operation, battery low	Yes		
Red/flashing	Fault status	Dep. on the fault		
Off	Powerbox is switched off.	No		



In general:

If the LED is off, the box is switched off. The powerbox and the connected Testo databus system can be activated with the ON/OFF switch of the powerbox.

The LED then lights continuously green in normal operation when the mains adapter is connected and flashing green in battery mode. All other colours and states indicate an operating status error.

1.6	Power supply
1.6.1 1.6.1.1 1.6.1.2 1.6.1.3	Power supply, flue gas analyzer / Control Unit Mains operation Rechargeable battery operation Direct voltage input
1.6.2 1.6.2.1 1.6.2.2 1.6.2.3	Power supply, Control Unit Mains operation Battery operation Rechargeable battery operation with standard batteries
1.6.3 1.6.3.1 1.6.3.2	Charging rechargeable batteries Rechargeable battery charging, flue gas analyzer / Control Unit Charging the rechargeable battery pack (Control Unit)

1.6 Power supply 1.6.1 Power supply, flue gas analyzer / Control Unit

1.6.1.1 Mains operation

Plug mains cable into flue gas analyzer. The power supply for the Control Unit is ensured when the:

- Control Unit is connected to the flue gas analyzer by the contact strips or
- Control Unit is connected to the flue gas analyzer by the Testo databus cable

1.6.1.2 Rechargeable battery operation

The power supply for the Control Unit in rechargeable battery operation is ensured when the:

- Control Unit is connected to the flue gas analyzer by the contact strips or
- Control Unit is connected to the flue gas analyzer by the Testo databus cable

Caution! Observe the rechargeable battery capacity.

Note:

Batteries or rechargeable batteries have to be used to set up the databus connection in the control unit.

1.6.1.3 Direct voltage input

The flue gas analyzer can additionally be supplied via an external direct voltage source (11 to 40 V DC). For the connection,

- Cable with adapter for the cigarette lighter and adapter for connection to the flue gas analyzer (order no. 0554 1336)
- Cable with battery terminals and adapter for connection to the flue gas analyzer (order no. 0554 1337)

are available.

If the flue gas analyzer is switched off, the internal rechargeable battery of the instrument can be charged using an external direct voltage source (11 to 40 VDC).









1.6 Power supply 1.6.2 Power supply, Control Unit

1.6.2.1 Mains operation

Connect mains adapter to the Control Unit.



1.6.2.2 Rechargeable battery operation

Either with standard rechargeable batteries or with the testo rechargeable battery pack (order no. 0554.0097) Please observe the rechargeable battery capacity!



1.6.2.3 Rechargeable battery operation

Observe the battery capacity and polarity!

The batteries can remain in the instrument during mains operation.



1.6 Power supply 1.6.3 Charging rechargeable batteries

1.6.3.1 Rechargeable battery charging, flue gas analyzer / Control Unit

The rechargeable battery packs must be installed in the flue gas analyzer and the Control Unit for charging.

Plug the mains cable (230 V AC) into the flue gas analyzer.

The charging of the rechargeable battery pack for the Control Unit is ensured when the:

- Control Unit is connected to the flue gas analyzer by the contact strips or
- Control Unit is connected to the flue gas analyzer via the Testo databus line

During charging:

- · LEDs in the flue gas analyzer:
 - LED1 lights up green/permanent (mains operation)
 - LED3 lights up green/flashing (battery recharging) or green/permanent (recharging battery full)

The display of the charge capacity of the Control Unit's rechargeable battery is presented in the display without the battery symbols

Note:

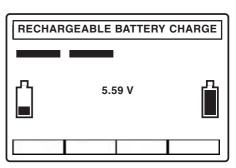
The instruments must be switched off.

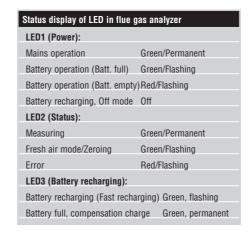
Charging is impossible during operation.

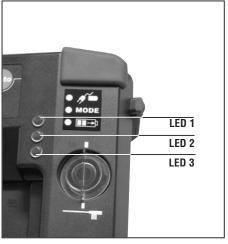












1.6 Power supply 1.6.3 Charging rechargeable batteries

1.6.3.2 Charging the rechargeable battery pack (Control Unit)

The rechargeable battery pack must be installed in the Control Unit for charging.

Observe the polarity of the plug when inserting.

Avoid crushing or kinking the lines.

Standard rechargeable batteries cannot be charged.

Plug the mains adapter into the Control Unit.

During charging:

· The charged capacity is indicated on the Control Unit display.

Caution!

Spent rechargeable battery packs, standard rechargeable batteries and batteries must be disposed of as toxic waste.

Caution!

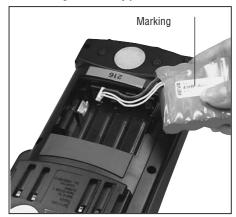
The marking of the testo rechargeable battery pack must be visible when the housing lid is opened.



Note:

The Control Unit must be switched off.
Charging is impossible during operation.

testo rechargeable battery pack





1.7	PC software
1.7.1	General description

1.7 PC software 1.7.1 General description

Testo Comfort Software

The Testo Comfort Software is used to configure and program the connected loggers and to read out, present and archive the data and measurement series stored in the loggers. Description see 1.8.

Software testo easyEmission

The Testo Comfort Software is used to configure and program the connected flue gas analyzers and to read out, present and archive the data and measurement series stored in the analyzers. See also separate instruction manual "Software testo easyEmission" (order no. 0973 0360).

1.8	testo Comfort Software
1.8.1	Licence Agreement
1.8.2 1.8.2.1 1.8.2.2 1.8.2.3	Installation Minimum system requirements Installation General information on using and installing software
1.8.3	Description system components RS232
1.8.4	Description system components USB-Leitung
1.8.5 1.8.5.1 1.8.5.2 1.8.5.3 1.8.5.4 1.8.5.5 1.8.5.6 1.8.5.7	1st session – Brief instructions Mouse functions Toolbars and palettes Toolbars Toolbars, our recommendation Menu layout: Main menu Menu layout: Context menus Online help
1.8.6 1.8.6.1	Example 1 Demo file without instrument
1.8.7 1.8.7.1 1.8.7.2 1.8.7.3	Example 2 Control Unit and humidity probe, logging measurement sequence Control Unit and humidity probe, analysing measurement sequence Control Unit and humidity probe, exporting saved data
1.8.8 1.8.8.1	Example 3 testo 350/454 and humidity probe, direct display of readings
1.8.9	Error messages
1.8.10 1.8.10.1 1.8.10.2 1.8.10.3 1.8.10.4 1.8.10.5 1.8.10.6 1.8.10.7 1.8.10.8 1.8.10.9	Details/Backgrounds Display ranges Main menu item: "File" Main menu item: "Instrument" Main menu item: "Edit" Main menu item: "View" Main menu item: "Insert" Main menu item: "Format" Main menu item: "Tools" Main menu item: "Window"

1.8 testo Comfort-Software 1.8.1 Licence Agreement

This is a legally valid contract between you, the end user, and Testo. When you or a person authorised by you opens the sealed CD-ROM package, you recognise the provisions of this contract. If you do not agree with the terms and conditions, you must immediately return the unopened software package with the accompanying items, including all written documents and other containers, to the place from which you bought the software, which will give you a full refund of the purchase price.

Granting of a licence

This licence entitles you to use a copy of the Testo software which was acquired with this licence on a single computer subject to the condition that the software is only ever used on one single computer at any one time. If you have bought multiple licences for the software, you may only have as many copies in use as you have licences. The software is "in use" on a computer if it is loaded in the intermediate memory or RAM or stored on a permanent memory, e.g. a hard disk, of this computer, with the exception that a copy which is installed on a network server for the sole purpose of distribution to other computers is not "in use". If the foreseeable number of users of the software exceeds the number of licences acquired, you must ensure, through the necessary mechanisms or procedures, that the number of persons using the software at the same time does not exceed the number of licences.

Copyright

The software is protected against copying by copyright laws, international agreements and other legal provisions. You may not copy the software, the handbooks for the product or any other written documents accompanying the software. The software may not be licensed, let or leased to third parties. If the software is not fitted with a dongle, you may either make a single copy of the software solely for backup or archiving purposes or transfer the software to a single hard disk, provided that you keep the original solely for backup or archiving purposes. You are not permitted to reverse engineer, decompile or disassemble the software. Testo GmbH & Co., Lenzkirch, may take legal action against you for any breach of property rights by you or by any person acting, directly or indirectly, under your authority.

Limited guarantee

Testo guarantees for a period of 90 days from purchase of the software by the buyer, or for a longer minimum period if such a period is prescribed by the laws of the country in which the product is sold, that the software conforms to general standards defined in the accompanying documentation. Testo expressly does **not** guarantee that the software will operate without interruption or without errors. Should the software not function according to the accompanying documentation when in normal use, the buyer will have the right to return the software to Testo within the warranty period and to inform Testo in writing of the deficient functional capacity. Testo will only be bound to make a functional copy of the software available to the buyer within a reasonable period of time from receipt of the notification of functional incapacity or, should a copy not be available for any reason, to reimburse the buyer for the purchase price.

Any warranty in respect of the software, the associated manuals and written material extending above and beyond the limited guarantee outlined above is excluded.

Neither Testo nor the suppliers of Testo are liable to pay compensation for any losses arising as a result of use of this Testo product or the inability to use this Testo product, even if Testo has been informed of the possibility of such a loss. This exclusion does not apply for losses occasioned through intent or gross negligence on the part of Testo. Claims founded on mandatory statutory provisions regarding product liability are likewise unaffected.

Copyright © 2001, Testo AG

Microsoft Windows® and Excel® are registered trade marks of Microsoft Corporation

1.8 testo Comfort-Software 1.8.2 Installation

Information

For configuration via Software testo easyEmission see separate instruction manual "Software testo easyEmission" (order no. 0973 0360)

For configuration via testo Comfort Software see below.

1.8.2.1 Minimum system requirements

- · PC with operating system
 - Windows® 2000 or higher (if compatible).
 - Windows XP or higher (if compatible).
- ComSoft-Software 3.4 Servicepack 2
- Internet Explorer 5 or better
- · CD-Rom drive
- Pentium 100 MHz
- 32 MB RAM
- 15 MB hard disc drive space free
- Free serial interface (COM) or corresponding adapter.
- USB connection for set 2

1.8.2.2 Installation of testo Comfort software

Insert the CD-ROM in the drive.

The installation menu opens automatically after a short time. If not, please double click "Setup.exe" on the CD-ROM.

You will be requested to enter the licence number (label comes with CD-ROM). If you are installing for the first time, it may be necessary to reboot the computer.

When you have confirmed this, the installation procedure continues

The remainder of the procedure is menu-guided. Please observe the instructions and explanations beside the buttons.

1.8.2.3 General information on using and installing software

The software interface (appearance, operation philosophy) is defined in accordance with the Microsoft® Office Standard. Symbols and menu items are selected analog to this standard. Therefore, if you are already working with Office programs (Word®, Excel®, PowerPoint® ...), you will very quickly become familiar with the interface.

Hinweise:

- · PC mit Betriebsystem
 - Windows 95
 - Windows 98
 - Windows NT

werden nicht mehr unterstützt

Note:

If the entered number is not accepted,

- Has the Caps Lock key been pressed inadvertently?
- Is "NUM" deactivated on the numeric keypad?
- Has "I" been accidentally entered in place of 1?
- Has "O" been accidentally entered in place of 0?

Note:

lf

"protected" is activated, the "Range of functions" register is not visible to the user and will not be available later.

1.8 testo Comfort-Software
1.8.3 Description of system component RS232

Commissioning, connecting the device

After you have connected the measuring instrument, probes and all other system components together, connect the control unit with the supplied RS-232 cable to the COM port of your laptop/PC. Make another precautionary check of the bus power supply. It must be ensured that all system components have an adequate supply. Connect a powerbox either with a bus line or by plugging directly onto the system. Alternatively, you can connect a bus mains adapter directly to a 4-pole databus socket of the unit.

For supply with powerbox:

- Push the button to switch on the powerbox.
 All connected system components indicate a ready state with the green LED (steady on or flashing).
- · Switch on the control unit

screen.

- Start Windows® on the PC/laptop
- · Start the testo Comfort-Software

First, select sub-item New Instrument of menu item Instrument.
A list of the possible instruments is then presented. Select "testo 350-454" and follow the instructions on the screen, completing the device set-up by pressing the Finish key.
A device icon named testo 350-454 then appears in the list on the left of the

Open the device driver by double clicking on the icon and then choose one of the components listed in the system: The available instruments are displayed in the list.

After selecting one, you will be given access to the device control of the selected instrument.

Further explanations with examples are to be found in the chapter "Applications".

1.8 testo Comfort-Software
1.8.4 Description of system component USB- cable

Commissioning, connecting the device:

Establish connection to the USB databus controller: Plug USB cable into the instrument socket "data".

Install the bus driver on your PC/notebook with the help of the driver CD.

Connect the probes to the measuring instrument.

Provide the Testo databus power supply by connecting a powerbox either by a bus line or by plugging directly onto the instrument or by connecting the bus mains adapter directly to the 4-pole data socket of the instrument.

For supply with powerbox:

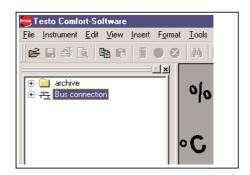
- · Press the button to switch on the powerbox.
- All system components connected to the Testo databus indicate a ready state with the green LED (steady on or flashing).
- · Start Windows® on the PC.
- Start the testo Comfort-Software.

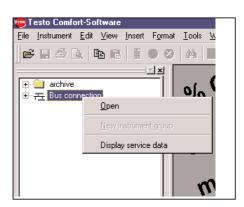
The Testo databus icon for the the installed USB Databus-Controller first appears on the left in the archive section beside the folder with demo and example files.

When you click with the right mouse button on this icon, a menu window opens. In this, execute the command Open.

The BUS is then searched for the connected subscribers. These are listed under the icon "Bus connection".

The system is then ready to operate. You can then program, configure and read each connected device individually by clicking on the device and opening the context menu with the right mouse key using the item "Device control". You can also create a further "Virtual device" group by clicking on the bus icon, in which you can select the measuring channels to be displayed in an online measurement from the presented list.





1.8.5.1 Mouse functions

Certain menu functions can be activated directly via the mouse, making the software easy to use.

Some menu functions need only to be clicked on once with the mouse while others need to be clicked twice.

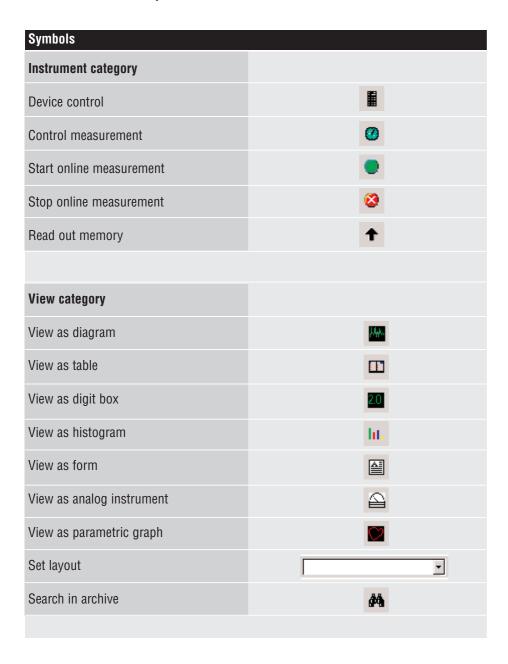
The following options are available depending on where you are in the program:

Mouse functions	
Mouse action	Menu function
Click left on menu item:	Opens sub-menu or carries out function
Click left on symbol button:	Carries out function
Click left on name in archive:	Selects
Double-click, left:	Selects and opens/activates
Click right:	Opens (if available) Context menu

1.8.5.2 Toolbars and palettes

Symbols	
File category	
Open file	ĕ
Save active document	
Page view	<u> </u>
Print view	
Set up new location	
Set up new folder	
Transmit to instrument	•
Delete element	×
Undo last action	<u>∽</u>
Copy to clipboard	
Paste clipboard contents	
Set up formula	f_{lpha}
Connect protocols	€9
Use help	8
Use context-sensitive help function	№ ?

1.8.5.2 Toolbars and palettes



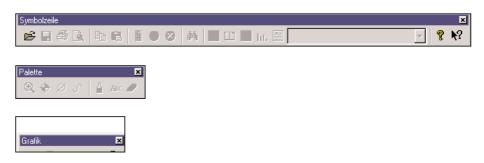
1.8.5.2 Toolbars and palettes

Symbols	
Left mouse button selects	▶
Left mouse button shows status info.	8
Left mouse enlarges	•
Left mouse button shows crosshair	+
Left mouse button marks area to be included in mean calculation	Ø
L. mouse button shows compens. curve	√
Left mouse shows difference	#
Select font	Α
Change background colour in diagram – Also edits pattern/style	
Insert text	Авс
Remove text from a view	0
Full screen display	

1.8 testo Comfort-Software 1.8.5 1st session – Brief instructions

1.8.5.3 Toolbars

You can directly activate commands, which are often used by selecting the icons in the toolbars.



You can easily move the required toolbar to another position using the mouse. It will appear horizontal, vertical or as a separate window (palette) depending on the position.

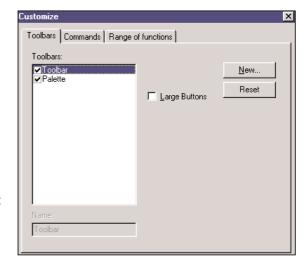
You can determine the function of the toolbars in the **Tools/Customize** menu.

You can put together new toolbars on the register available and define

- whether the toolbar should be displayed or not.
- whether large or small buttons are to be used.
- which icons are to appear in the toolbar.
- which special functions are to be in the menus.

To change the toolbars, open the "Commands" register and move the corresponding icon to the desired location in the toolbar. Click at the bottom of the symbol for more information. To delete icons, simply pull them away from the toolbar.

Separation marks can be placed between the icons. Simply move an icon to the side of the toolbar to remove or insert the marks.



1.8 testo Comfort-Software 1.8.5 1st session – Brief instructions

1.8.5.4 Toolbars, our recommendation

You can put together your own toolbar as required. The following are some suggestions:

Easy Logger operation

The functions suggested here are used regularly to program and read out data loggers and should therefore be placed in the toolbar for direct access.

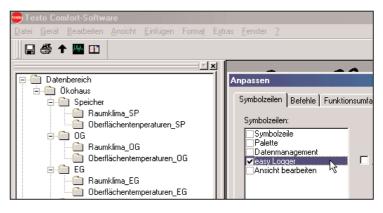
Main emphasis: Data management

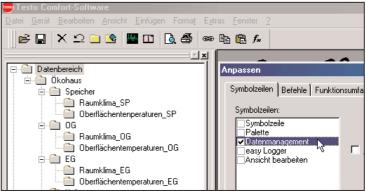
Regular reworking and updating of the archive tree is necessary in this case.

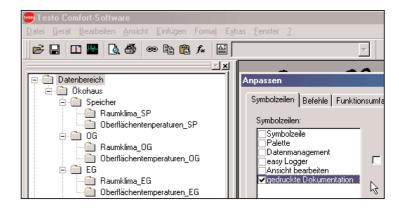
The tools specified here are particularly suitable for this purpose .

Main emphasis on printed documentation

Read out instrument and print as table or diagram the range of functions should be reduced accordingly if no longer in use.







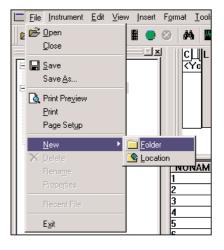
1.8.5.5 Menu layout: Main menu

Going from left to right, the main menu contains the following:

File

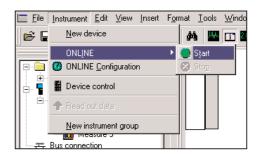
All of the functions which are needed to open, close, save, delete and print. New folders and locations are created. The names of files and folders can be changed and their properties can be displayed. The files which were last used are available in a list which can be opened.

The program can be exited in this menu.



Instrument

Connection to the measuring instruments is controlled from this menu. New measuring instruments can be connected and configured.



Edit

Readings can be copied, inserted, pasted or deleted using these commands (also self-defined mathematical functions). Commands can be undone.

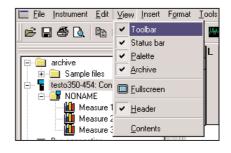


1.8 testo Comfort-Software 1.8.5 1st session – Brief instructions

1.8.5.5 Menu layout: Main menu

View

Included are functions required for graphical display or screen layout. Toolbars, status bars, archive or palettes can be made to appear or disappear, as required. You can choose which channels of the attached instrument are to be shown and a protocol header can be defined.



<u>File Instrument Edit View Insert Format</u>

Insert

Text can be added to diagrams. The readings can be further offset using a mathematical function.



The font can be set here. This font is then used for protocols and to label diagrams.

The appearance of the diagrams and tables can be improved optically using specific patterns/ styles.



Tools

Settings:

Here you have the option of assigning units and axes.

Customize:

It is also possible to define the range of functions included in the toolbar.



f_∞ Formula

Window

If you have several files at the same time stored in the RAM, you have several ways available to display them.



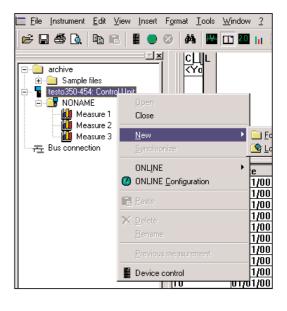
1.8 testo Comfort-Software 1.8.5 1st session – Brief instructions

1.8.5.6 Menu layout: Context menus

This is a special range of commands selected especially for a certain area. These menus, which can be selected using the right mouse button, can be opened depending on where the mouse is placed.

Context: Instrument

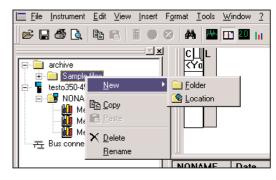
New locations can be quickly set up in the instrument, the current instrument can be registered and unregistered or all of the settings in the instrument can also be undertaken via "Device control" in the PC.



Context: Folders in archive

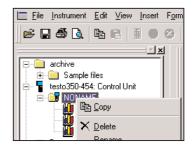
Click the right mouse button on the folder and then you can edit the tree structure:

Set up, delete, rename folder/locations etc.



Context: Folders in instrument

The locations saved in the instrument can be edited.



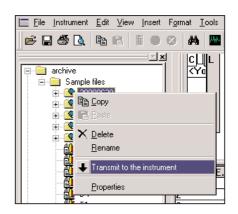
1.8 testo Comfort-Software 1.8.5 1st session – Brief instructions

1.8.5.6 Menu layout: Context menus

Context: Location

- Edit contents
- Change/delete location name
- Edit information on location

Additional parameters or useful information (if supplied by the instrument), particularly on location, can be entered via "Properties". These are also available on site once they are transmitted to the instrument. If you select more than one location, a menu to edit and printout barcode labels can be made to appear by pressing the right mouse button.



Context: Work area

In the work area context e.g. table, the data which is shown or is to be printed can be defined. Channels can be made to appear or disappear via Edit. Additional information for printing can be formulated via "Header".

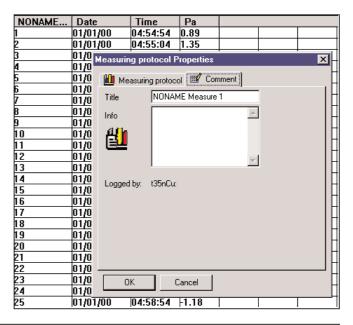
NONAME	Date	Time	Pa	
1	01/01/00	04:54:54	0.89	
2	01/01/00	04:55:04	1.35	
3		04:55:14	1.56	
	01/01/00			
4 5 6	01/01/00	04:55:24	-0.55	
5	01/01/00	04:55:34	-1.27	
<u>6</u>	01/01/00	04:55:44	-1.86	
7	01/01/00	04:55:54	-0.84	
8	01/01/00	07.0	N 51	
9	01/01/00	04:5 <u>E</u> di	t e	
10	01/01/00	04:5 🖺 Cor	ру	
11	01/01/00	04:5 🚗 Pas		
12	01/01/00	04:5		
13	01/01/00	04:5 🗸 Sho	w Header	
14	01/01/00	04:5 A Pat	tern	
15	01/01/00	DA-E		
16	01/01/00	04:5 Mai		
17	01/01/00	04:5	p marking	
18	01/01/00	04:5 Eine	1	•
19	01/01/00	_	Rows	
20	01/01/00	0.4.5	npress	
21	01/01/00	0.4·E	•	
22	01/01/00	04:5		on
23	01/01/00	04:5 Prin	,	
24	01/01/00	04:58:44		
<u> </u>	01701700	04.30.44	F1.UI	

1.8 testo Comfort-Software 1.8.5 1st session – Brief instructions

1.8.5.6 Menu layout: Context menus

Context: Name of table

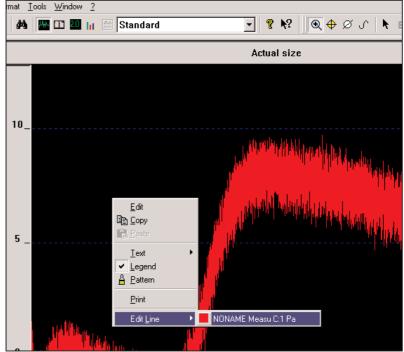
The context for the header in the table enables access to the title and information box, which can be edited in "Location". "Measuring protocol" includes additional data on the protocol itself.



Context menu in diagrams and other presentation elements:

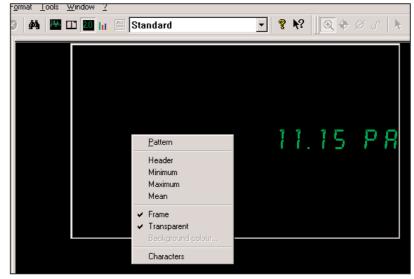
"Edit Line" leads to the settings menu for presenting the data and editing curves.

Note: This menu can be reached directly by clicking twice on the curve.



Short menu in digit box

Type of view, pattern/style and content can be selected.



1.8 testo Comfort-Software 1.8.5 1st session – Brief instructions

1.8.5.7 Online help

Online help is available for many functions. This online help is activated by pressing F1 (function button on the keypad) or by clicking on "?" in the menu bar.

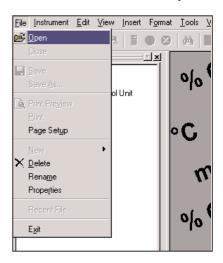
Press Shift + F1 for direct help. The cursor arrow will then turn into a question mark with an arrow. You should click on the area about which you have a question. The online help for this topic will then be opened.

1.8.6.1 Demo file without instrument

Readings has to be opened first before it can be shown graphically.

The data is located in the memory of testo instruments or in a directory on a PC data medium for data which has already been filed (in this case: demo files).

Once the "File" menu item has been selected, the "Open" menu element is selected.



The File/Open dialog mask then appears.

A drive or a folder can be selected in the top part of the dialog mask. A list

with file names appears in the middle part. The type of files required is selected in "Files of type".

The following file types are available:

*.vi2 Standard files, created by Comsoft 3

*.prn Files from the software versions 2.51 and older,

saved as ASCII text file

*.WKS Files from the software versions WKS 2.51 and

older, saved as WKS

. All files.

*.viw View files from earlier software versions that

are no longer available.

Doen

Look in: Sample files

T2

D1

T3

D2

T4

D3

T4

D4

T1

File name:

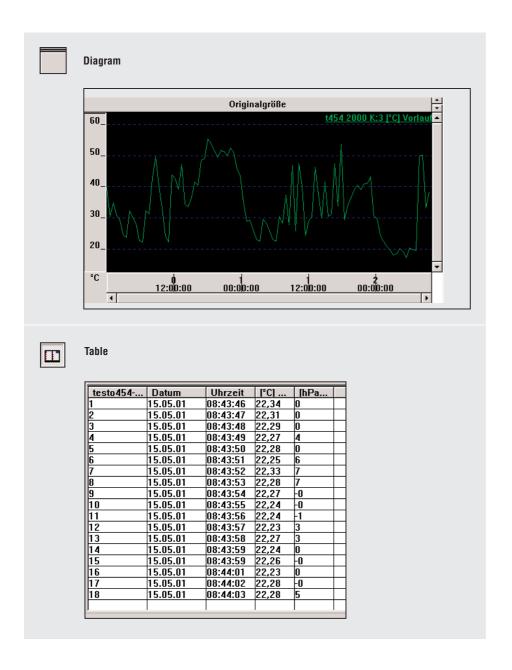
Files of type: Comsoft Standard (*.vi2)

Cancel

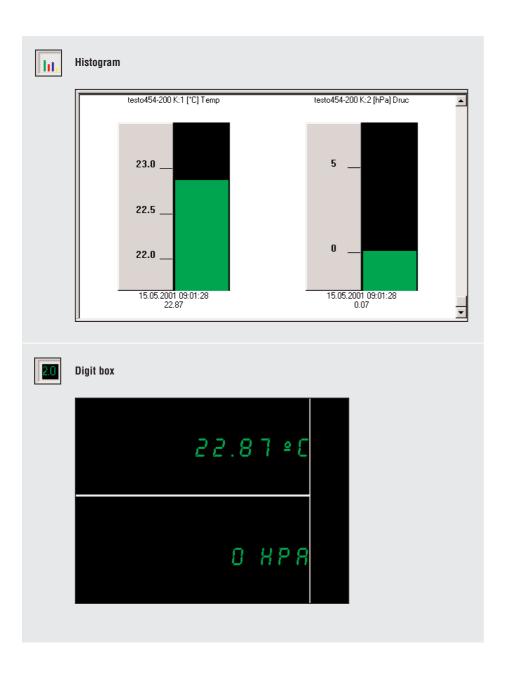
A file name is selected and is opened by clicking on it twice or clicking on the Open button.

1.8.6.1 Demo file without instrument

You can determine what form the measurement protocol is to appear in by clicking on one of the following: "Table", "Digit box", "Analog instrument", "Diagram", "Histogram" or "Parametric Graph".

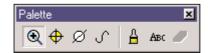


1.8.6.1 Demo file without instrument



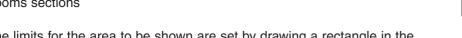
1.8.6.1 Demo file without instrument

Load the "D1" file from the "Sample files" folder and integrate it into the display diagram using the toolbar.



Zoom

Zooms sections



The limits for the area to be shown are set by drawing a rectangle in the diagram window (keep left mouse button pressed inside window). This function can also be carried out during an online measurement. The selected section always shows the current value.

The diagram is returned to its normal size by clicking on "Actual size". All of the section zooms are then undone.

"Crosshair"

Select a measurement curve to demonstrate a crosshair, which follows the curve. The reading number, date, time and reading are also shown in a window.



"Mark section"

Selective statistics.

You can determine the section in diagrams which is to be calculated or saved:



Click on the left of a curve to determine the section to be calculated; you can move the section limits using the left mouse button and the complete window using the right mouse button.

1.8.6.1 Demo file without instrument

"Compensating curve"

Compensating curves help to better assess large amounts of data; "runaways" are suppressed and the actual curve is imitated using a theoretical, mathematical function.

Select a measurement curve to show a compensating curve or to switch it off. The degree of the curve is determined at between 0 to 7 in the context menu for the curve (right mouse button). Degree 0 corresponds to a pure mean calculation, 1 degree describes the linear trend, a higher degree helps curves with several minimum and maximum values.

By contrast, if "Mark measurement points" is selected, the measurement points along the curve are marked. It is only at these points that the value shown corresponds exactly to the measured value. The curve between the points comes about through interpolation. If there is a measurement, the measurement points are interpolated linearly - are connected by straight lines. The curve can be smoothed if the measurement is stopped.

Smoothing in this case means that the measurement points are connected by an interpolating curve. This curve goes through all of the measurement points. It is, therefore, not a compensating curve. Only the space between two points is filled by a curve, or a type of spline.



Notes:

- The section is a time section.

 If you have determined a section for a measurement protocol, all of the calculations apply to this section.

 Remove the section limits if you wish to have the whole data sequence calculated.
- Section limits and mean calculation. Select a measurement curve to determine the time range to which the following calculations and data saving, if required, are limited. Section limits, the minimum and maximum of the limited value curve and the arithmetic mean are all shown in the status bar.

1.8 testo Comfort-Software 1.8.6 Example 1

1.8.6.1 Demo file without instrument

If you encounter problems when clicking on a section of the curve, you have probably clicked on the section of the curve which is particularly steep. The capturing process functions better if you select a less steep section. If you are working with several which overlap it is better to work by zooming sections.

"Edit pattern"



Is used in diagrams and parametric graphs to set background and grid line colour and to change the line type in the grid.

Text



Used to add/delete **Text** to/from diagram.

Move text:

Use the left mouse button (drag-and-drop).

Change font type and colour:

Click with the right mouse button on the text.

Use the "Eraser" mouse function from the palette to delete the activated diagram text. The activated text now has a frame around it.



"Display status info"

Provides detailed error description of invalid readings.



1.8.6.1 Demo file without instrument

Start by clicking on the respective curve twice and first adapt the line width and pattern, smooth the curve and mark the measurement points, if required.

Define the required limit values in "Data sequence" and define how they are to be displayed in "Limit value display".

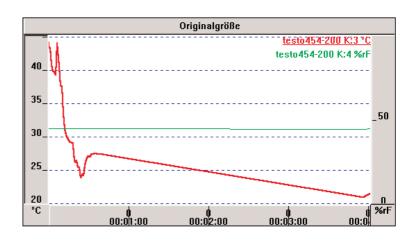
You can click away a curve or reactivate a curve by clicking twice in the diagram section.

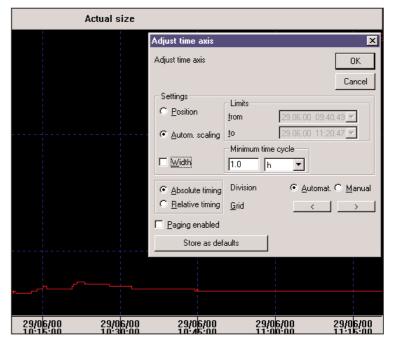
Using the right mouse button in the diagram section, you will find modification possibilities for background and grid lines in pattern.

Edit the time axis:

You can define the resolution, start and finish of the view window by clicking twice on the time axis.

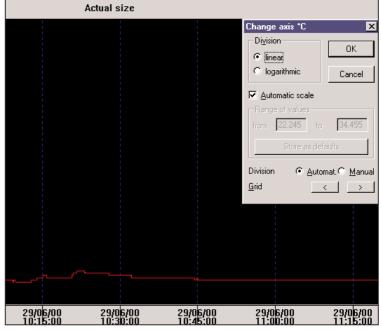
- "Relative timing" sets the starting time at 00:00; the time then starts relative to this start mark.
- "Width" defines a fixed frame which can be moved over the time axis.
- "Position" defines a fixed section.





Optimise the value range/y axis:

For an improved overview, it is better to scale the range of values for the respective curve. Enter the menu by clicking on the right of the y axis. The grid can be set via the arrow buttons or can be entered manually by clicking "Manual".



1.8.6.1 Demo file without instrument

	Testo Software: Comfort-Software V2.4			Kennung: Kennu	ng		Se	ite 1/	1
Bedingungen	: <ihre bedingu<="" th=""><th>ıngen hier></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></ihre>	ıngen hier>							
Kommentar: •	(lhr			Datum: Datum			Min:	Max:	Mit:
Kommentar h	ier>			Startzeit:27.07.2	000	1 %rF	52.40	99.90	92.83
				Endezeit:27.07.2	2000	2 °C	28.10		
				Kanäle:2 (2)			T		
				Meßpunkte:32	-		+		
				Menhankie.32					
testo//0	0-65(Datum	Uhrzeit %rF °C	testo	400-65(Datum	Uhrzeit	%rF	°C		
1	27.07.00	17:05:24 52.40 28.10	23	27.07.00	17:06:00	99 90	31.6	:n	
2	27.07.00	17:05:26 61.20 28.20	24	27.07.00	17:06:02		31.7		
3	27.07.00	17:05:27 72.80 28.30	25 26	27.07.00	17:06:04	99.70	31.8		
ă	27.07.00	17:05:29 79.20 28.50	26	27.07.00	17:06:05	99.50	31.9		
5	27.07.00	17:05:31 82.90 28.70	27	27.07.00	17:06:07		32.0	in	
6	27.07.00	17:05:32 86.10 28.80	28	27.07.00	17:06:09	99.30	32.1	Ω	
7	27.07.00	17:05:34 88.60 29.00	29 30	27.07.00	17:06:10		32.2	20	
8	27.07.00	17:05:36 90.40 29.10	30	27.07.00	17:06:12	98.90	32.3	in .	
9	27.07.00	17:05:37 91.50 29.30	31	27.07.00	17:06:14		32.4	10	
<u>1 N</u>	27.07.00	17:05:39 92.70 29.50	32	27.07.00	17:06:19	98.60	32.5	in	
11	27.07.00	17:05:40 93.90 29.60							
12	27.07.00	17:05:42 95.50 29.80	├			_	_		
13	27.07.00	17:05:44 96.80 30.00	├			_	_		
14	27.07.00	17:05:45 97.70 30.20	├		+	+	_		
15	27.07.00	17:05:47 98.40 30.30	 		+	+	+	-	
16 17	27.07.00 27.07.00	17:05:49 99.00 30.50 17:05:50 99.30 30.70	1 —		+	+	_	-	
	27.07.00	17:05:52 99.60 30.80	 			_			
18	27.07.00	17:05:54 99.80 31.00	1 <u> </u>						
18		17:05:55 99.90 31.20	1 —						
19									
	27.07.00 27.07.00	17:05:55 99.90 31.30	1			- 1			

Printout of table

Printing measurement data

Measurement data can be printed in diagram or table form.

A standard sheet is printed as follows:

Protocol header with

- Title (pre-set with the file or instrument name),
- Date,
- Start and finishing time of a measurement (tables only),
- Channel and reading number (tables only),
- · Consecutive page number,
- · Option of entering "Conditions",
- Other additional comment lines.

Special protocol headers can be selected from a list via the toolbar.

The printed protocol header contains information on the whole measurement protocol.

It is recommended to use portrait format when printing tables and landscape format when printing diagrams. Select the format required in the "Page Setup" menu .

1.8.7.1 Control Unit and humidity probe, logging measurement sequence

Logging air humidity and temperature values using a Control Unit and connected humidity probe.

For details on application limits, initial operation, error messages etc. please see the instrument instruction manual.

Initial operation/connecting hardware

- Connect humidity probe to instrument
- · Connect instrument to PC via cable to RS-232 port
- · Switch on instrument
- · Load software
- Select "Instrument", "New device", "testo 350/454".
- Follow the assistent until the instrument symbol appears in the archive.









1.8 testo Comfort-Software 1.8.7 Example 2

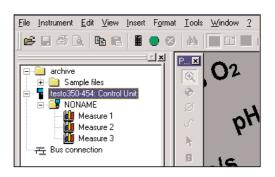
1.8.7.1 Control Unit and humidity probe, logging measurement sequence

Selecting instrument/Device control

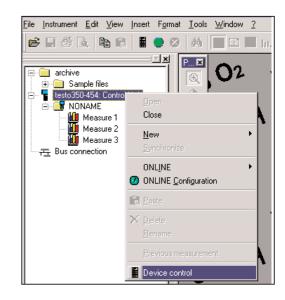
Click, activate context menu via the right mouse button, select "Device control", then "Delete memory" in "Configuration Instrument".

Programming instrument

- "Measurement program" in register
- Manual
- Number of values: 200
- Measuring rate: 2 s
- "Apply", "Start" and cover probe tip with hand (produces interesting curve)
- Click "OK" and close instrument via context menu.







1.8.7.2 Control Unit and humidity probe, analysing measurement sequence

Reading out instrument

- · Open instrument via the context menu.
- Drag the protocol by mouse into the work area, which directly displays the table view
- Drag the location by mouse into the work area, which activates the readout assistent with automatic search function in archive.
- Right mouse button on button at top left of table gives additional information on protocol or point of measurement; comments can be edited.

Context menu in the table

- Content: deactivates columns (insert/remove columns)
- For example, a new dew point column can be generated via "Insert, Formula".

View as diagram click on curve

- · Smooth and mark measuring points
- · Define line width and style

Data sequence

· Upper and lower limit values should have different colours

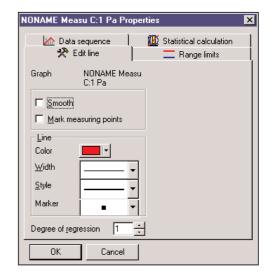
Click on axis

- Set division
- · Select ranges

Context menu in diagrams

- Insert text
- · Label header for printout





1.8.7.3 Control Unit and humidity probe, exporting saved data

Editing readings

Managing reference data

In diagrams, it is possible to save the data just measured with the curve of a previous measurement (reference data). To do this, the reference protocol has to be read from the file and assigned* to a diagram. Depending on the length of the reference protocol (relative time scales apply in this case...), this reference data is visible in addition to the data from the current measurement, provided it is also shown in the diagram.

*) determines which view is assigned which curve. Values can be added to or exchanged in a diagram, table or scale.

Depending on the quality of the view

- 8 measurement sequences from different protocols can be shown in diagrams.
- All of the measurement sequences of a protocol are shown in tables.

Exporting to other programs for further editing

Open the program parallel to Comsoft 3 to transmit data e.g. in MS EXCEL®. Drag data from the instrument via drag-and-drop over the EXCEL® button in the footnote to the EXCEL® worksheet.

If a location is dragged to the button, all of the connected protocols are transmitted to an EXCEL worksheet.

Data can also be transmitted to other programs which support this function. You can also use Copy/Paste as an alternative to drag-and-drop.

1.8.8.1 Control Unit and humidity probe, direct display of readings

Measuring

Measurement is conducted via "Instrument/ONLINE/Start and/or Stop". The measuring rate can be set in advance via "Instrument/ONLINE Configuration".

The number of data which can be saved is limited; the maximum possible duration of the measurement is shown with the selected setting.

ONLINE data transmission from the measuring instrument to the measurement protocol can be started, frozen or continued. The various buttons can be accessed depending on the program mode.

Start: Starts a new measurement.

A new measurement protocol is set up.

Stop: Stops a measurement.

Displaying readings

Readings can be shown in diagrams or tables. Several of these views can be shown simultaneously in windows. The values shown are updated constantly during measurements.

Click on the respective symbol in the toolbar.

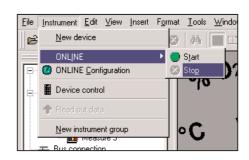
Saving measurement data

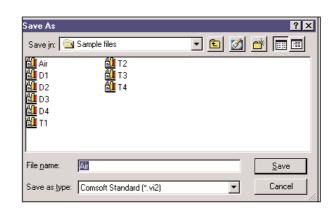
Measurement protocols can be copied as a file on the hard disc of your computer for editing at a later stage, printing or to be opened.

Last measurement

If data is lost, you can use this method to restore data from the last measurement. The data comes from a backup file, which is only updated every 30 seconds. In some cases, the last measurement data could be missing.







1.8 testo Comfort-Software 1.8.9 Error messages

· Check if instrument is switched on. Instrument is not responding ...: Check connection cable. This message appears if the PC program cannot communicate with the connected measuring instrument or if the measuring instrument does not respond. Is the instrument switched on? • Does the instrument have sufficient power? • Is the connection cable connected? Is it the correct connection cable? · Correct COM Port connection? Your instrument has indicated that You are trying to get an online measurement from an instrument to which probes are not working. a probe is not connected. Connect the corresponding probes. Measuring impossible. • Not all of the input variables for the function "..." are contained in the measurement protocol. You have selected a pre-defined function which needs more or other parameters than those included in the measurement protocol e.g. you want to calculate the dew point, but only the temperature is available, which means that the humidity parameter is missing. The folder is not empty. The program does not allow you to simply delete full folders. First delete the Not possible to delete: data or locations in the folder in order to be able to delete the empty folders or delete the folder in Windows Explorer. You want to delete a file which is still open for editing. Open files cannot Not possible to delete protocol: be deleted. Close and delete the file. · Close the file. Invalid name: Rename the location/folder and do not use these characters. !,?,*,:,\ cannot be used in location and folder names. Different names should be used when setting up new instruments. The same An instrument setting with this name is names should not be used for different instruments. already available: Please select a new name.

The time ranges overlap. You are trying to connect protocols using invalid data. Overlapping time ranges cannot always be merged in a common protocol.

1.8 testo Comfort-Software 1.8.10 Details/Backgrounds

1.8.10.1 Display ranges

Testo Comfort software has all the functions needed to control and configure Testo measuring instruments, to transmit data to your PC and to edit it. This chapter describes all the commands necessary.

Testo Comfort Software is divided into two main parts: the archive and the work area.

Archive

Your measuring instruments and measurement data are managed in this area.

All of the measuring instruments are inactive when the program starts. If you want to activate a measuring instrument which is connected, double-click on the symbol for the measuring instrument. Connection to the measuring instrument is set up and the symbol for the instrument changes.

Alternatively, you can click on the symbol for the instrument with the right mouse button and you will then receive a context sensitive menu from which to select. Select "Open" to activate the required measuring instrument. The measuring instrument has to be connected and switched to the correct port.

Locations and directories can be set up in the archive, which resembles the Windows Explorer® interface. You can set up, copy, delete etc. subdirectories by clicking the right mouse button on a directory or a location.

If there are saved measurements in the measuring instrument and these are shown below the measuring instrument, you can drag and drop the data from the measuring instrument to a folder in the archive. You can copy several items by keeping the control button pressed.

You can also copy the data (from the measuring instrument or archive) into the work area for display purposes. Mark the required data with the mouse and drag it into the work area.

A folder is represented by the symbol for



A location is represented by the symbol for

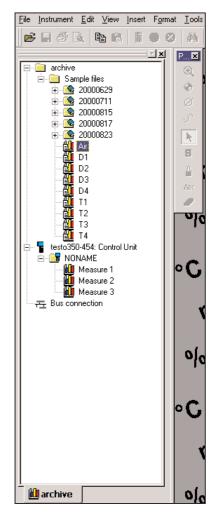


A measurement protocol is represented by the symbol for L



The measuring instruments which follow are then represented by different symbols.

The symbol changes if an instrument has been opened successfully.



1.8 testo Comfort-Software 1.8.10 Details/Backgrounds

1.8.10.1 Presentation areas

Work area

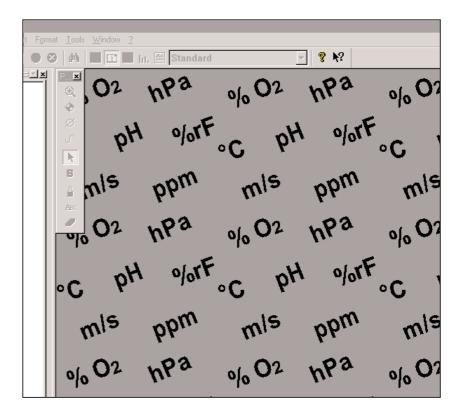
Your data is shown in this area.

If you copy your data from the archive to the work area, the data will be shown. You can decide which type of display to take.

It is possible to change the view if so required. Simply click on the corresponding symbol in the toolbar.

Once you have displayed a measurement in the work area, you can call up a menu in which further settings can be carried out by clicking with the right mouse button in the display:

The exact appearance of this menu depends on the view selected.



1.8 testo Comfort-Software 1.8.10 Details/Backgrounds

1.8.10.2 Main menu item: "File"

File/Open

The data of a measurement protocol can be read in. For example, you can save the current measurement as reference data or display later, as often as required, for checking purposes.

Measurement data files have the file name extension "prn" or "vi2". Only files which were set up using this version, a previous version, or the Testo PC adapter software are accepted! "wks" files can also be read in.

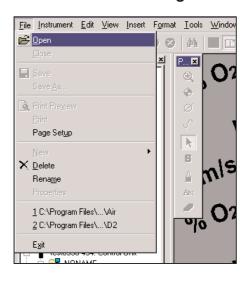
Measurement protocols contain

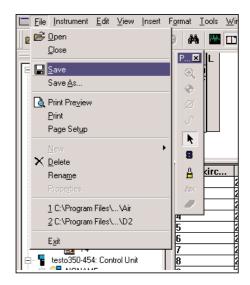
1. Per data block:

A protocol header: The units of the measured parameters and additional information from the measuring instrument are located here, depending on the structure of the readings.

- 2. Many data items within a data block consisting of:
- Time stamps: Date and time of respective measurement
- · Readings: From all the connected channels

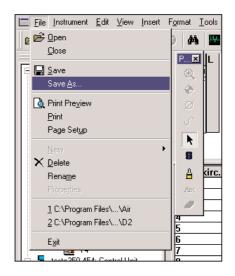
File/Save





File/Save As...

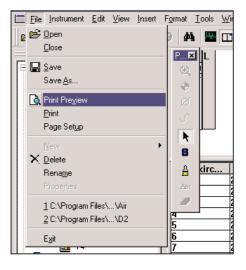
Measurement protocol data is saved in a file on the hard disc of your computer. Data is saved in the RAM of your computer during the measurement. This is deleted once you exit the program. If you wish to create protocols with stable values or you wish to analyse, print the data etc. with this or other programs at a later stage, you should save the data in a file.



1.8.10.2 Main menu item: "File"

Print Preview

The view will be printed exactly as it appears on the screen.

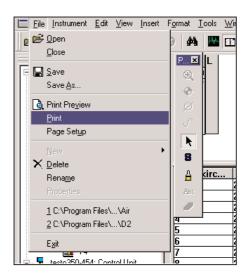


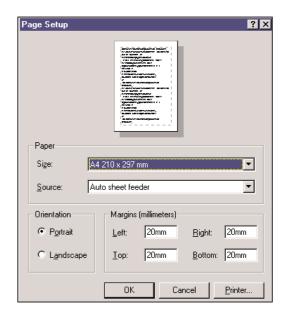
Printing

Readings can be printed in diagram or table form. A sheet is printed containing the following elements:

- Protocol header with title (pre-set with file or instrument names), date, start or finishing time of a measurement (tables only), channel and reading number (tables only), current page number, "Conditions" line and additional comment lines.
- Readings in diagram or table form
 When printed, the protocol header contains information on the complete
 measurement protocol.
 It is recommended to use portrait format when printing tables and
 landscape format when printing diagrams.

Set the format with "Page Setup".

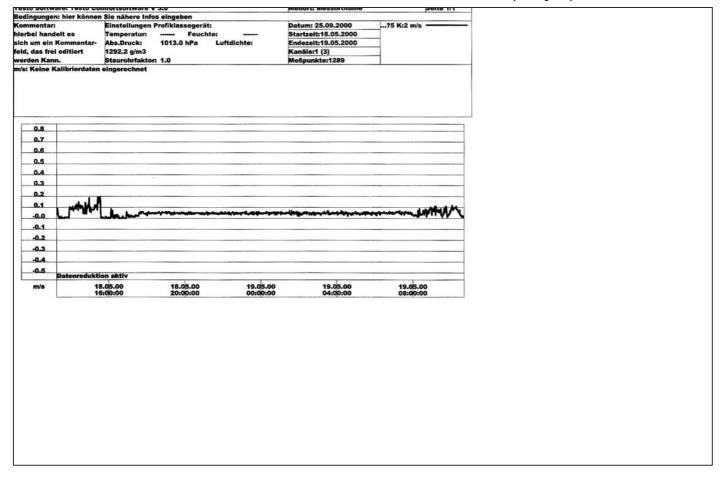




1.8 testo Comfort-Software 1.8.10 Details/Backgrounds

1.8.10.2 Main menu item: "File"

Example diagram print-out



1.8.10.2 Main menu item: "File"

Opening the files last used

The files last used can be opened here. The required file is opened by clicking on the respective file name. However, if you have already deleted or moved this file to another location, you will, of course, not be able to open it and you will receive an error message.



Setting up a new location

You can assign as many locations as required within an archive, which can then be managed and structured in one of the tree structures familiar from Windows Explorer®. The location or also the location name is used to assign measurement data (reading, unit, time) a name relevant to a specific location or other attributes.

Preparing the measurement

It is recommended to set up a fixed structure in the archive for comprehensive measurements at many different locations e.g. when measuring the climate data of an entire house.

These locations can then be transmitted to the testo 400 instrument with additional information such as required value, channel dimensions etc., if so required.

The location names are in the display on site. Selection is possible via "up/down, OK" or barcode pen. Saved data is then coupled with a location name until it is filed in the PC archive.



1.8 testo Comfort-Software 1.8.10 Details/Backgrounds

1.8.10.3 Main menu item: "Instrument"

New device

The assistent for setting up the instrument supports you when adding additional measuring instruments to your configuration.

You will get to the next page via "Next" and to the previous page via "Back".

The instrument which is to be set up should be connected to the computer and switched on, since the New device setup wizard checks the connection to the measuring instrument once setup is complete.

- 1. A list of instruments appears for you to select. Select the instrument which you have just connected.
- 2. The next step is to select the interface to which the instrument is connected. It is only when you have selected an interface that you can leave this page.
- 3. You can now assign your newly setup instrument a name which should appear in the Comfort software. Make sure that you choose a name which is not already being used for another instrument. The name of the measuring instrument is shown as standard.
- An attempt is made to set up a connection to the instrument.









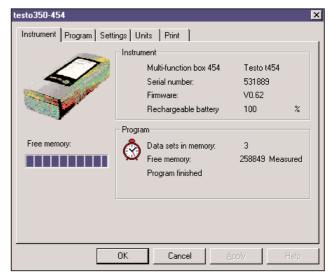
1.8 testo Comfort-Software 1.8.10 Details/Backgrounds

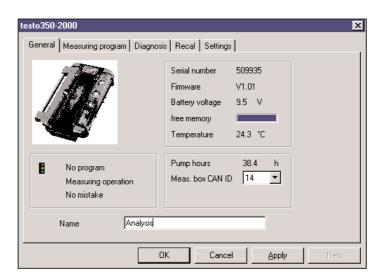
1.8.10.3 Main menu item: "Instrument"

Device control

This menu item is used to call up the configuration page of the selected instrument. These are adapted to the corresponding instruments and make available the respective setting options on offer.







1.8.10.3 Main menu item: "Instrument"

Online

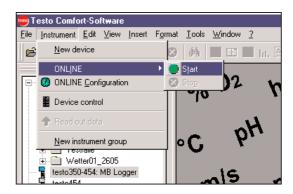
One of the following two elements appears in this menu item once you have opened an instrument:

Start

Start the online measurement with this menu item/icon. Data is shown automatically in the work area.

Stop

You can hold the current online measurement with this menu item/icon. You can now also save the protocol from the work area on your hard disc.



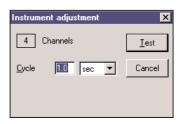


ONLINE Configuration

The measuring rate for online measurement is set here. The maximum number of measurements is calculated from this measuring rate. The minimum adjustable measuring rate depends on the instrument and is checked accordingly.

The data is buffered at regular intervals in a temporary file on the hard disc.

Measurement finishes automatically once the maximum measurement time has been reached.



1.8 testo Comfort-Software 1.8.10 Details/Backgrounds

1.8.10.4 Main menu item: "Edit"

Undo

Undoing the last action
Use this menu item to undo the last action.



Copy

Diagrams, tables or sections of the tables can be copied into the WINDOWS clipboard which are then available in other application programs with the PASTE menu item. In this way, you can get a graph or values from another table into another program. You can also copy the data within Comfort software in the same way.



Note:

To prepare the picture of a graph for subsequent printing using a different program, please first select the line and background colour or patterns/styles which can be printed.

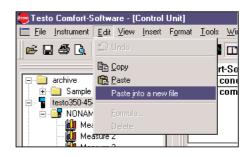
Paste

Measurement sequences, locations or directories which were copied from the archive to the clipboard can be pasted at the desired location.



Paste into a new file

The files copied to the WINDOWS® clipboard are pasted into a newly opened file.



1.8 testo Comfort-Software 1.8.10 Details/Backgrounds

1.8.10.4 Main menu item: "Edit"

Formula

A complete pre-defined formula can be edited or redefined using this command



Delete

Deletes all the formulated functions and contents for this measurement data.



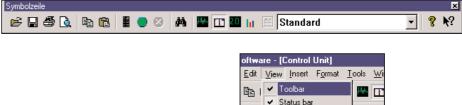
1.8.10.5 Main menu item: "View"

All of the functions pertaining to screen layout and graphic design are located here. The graphical presentation of readings is the main task of this program. Readings can be shown in diagrams and tables, for example. Several such views can be shown simultaneously in a window. The values shown are constantly updated during measurement.

The following is a list of the functions included in this menu.

Toolbar

Switches functions which appear in "Tools, Customize", on or off, as required. In this way, you have more space on your screen to show data.





Palette

The palette, which is used to edit diagrams, is switched on or off as required.





Status bar

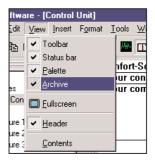
The bottom window line is switched on or off. Information, status displays and notes normally appear at this point.



1.8.10.5 Main menu item: "View"

Archive

The archive and registered instruments are displayed or not displayed.



Fullscreen

Enlarges the presentation area to screen size.



Header

Used to fill header of current diagram/table. The appearance of the protocol header depends on the chosen layout.



Contents

Individual channels can be activated or deactivated in the protocol shown.

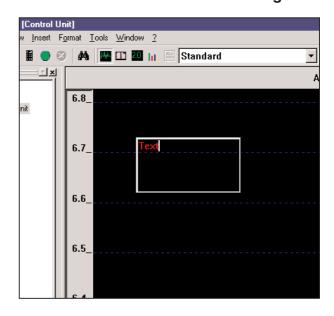


1.8.10.6 Main menu item: "Insert"

Text

Text can be added to diagrams.

The text entered in the text box can be moved (hold right mouse button and drag) to any point on the diagram area. If you double-click on the right mouse button when the text box is activated, the font attributes can be changed. The "Eraser" palette symbol deletes a selected text box from the screen.



Function

If there are several channels in a measurement protocol e.g. temperature, humidity, they can be offset. The result is a new value sequence which can be displayed and edited.



Formulae

You can subject the readings to individual calculation by inputting formulae. For example, the formula "(K<Index>-32)*5/9" converts a temperature value with "Degrees Fahrenheit" to "Degrees Celsius". Formulae can be applied to the data sequences of individual protocols.

Notes

The decimal point is as follows: 10.50. Values on a parameter list are separated by a comma e.g.: td (K2,K1).

Syntax

Permitted digits/symbol sequence for a formula and an arithmetical printout.

Symbols

Numerical constants e.g.: 3.14

Channel references: K<Index> e.g.: K1

Mathematical operators: +, -, *, /, ^ for exponents

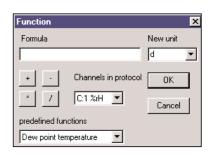
Mathematical functions: sqrt(<Printout>)

Trigonometric functions: sin(<Printout>), cos(<Printout>)

Gradient operator "e.g.: K2" to determine the timed derivation of the

parameter measured in channel 2

Case differentiation: if <Condition> then <Printout> else <Printout>



1.8 testo Comfort-Software 1.8.10 Details/Backgrounds

1.8.10.7 Main menu item: "Format"

This menu item contains the following entries:

Font

You can set the fonts to be used here. This font is then used for protocols and to label diagrams.

vare - [Control Unit] t View Insert Format Iools W ABC IEXT Print Formula py III. Sta

Pattern

Used to set units, common axes, background colour and limit value colours.



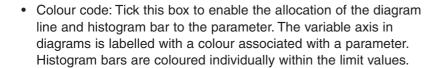
1.8.10.8 Main menu item: "Tools"

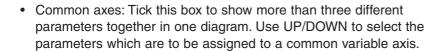
Settings

The Settings menu contains the following elements:

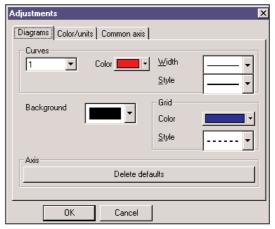
· Diagrams:

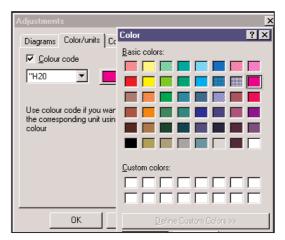
Curves: Standard allocation of colour, width and style to the eight curves shown in a diagram. In diagrams and parametric graphs: sets background and grid colour, line type in grid.

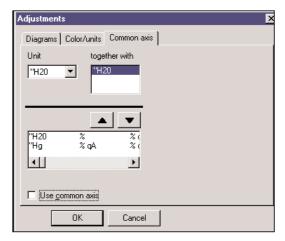












1.8 testo Comfort-Software 1.8.10 Details/Backgrounds

1.8.10.8 Main menu item: "Tools"

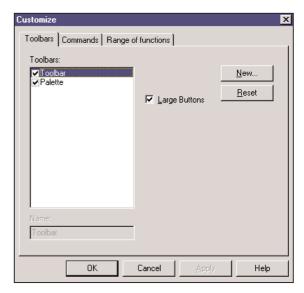
Customizing

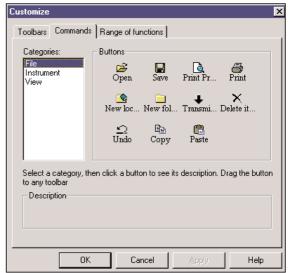
It is possible to influence the appearance of the Comfort software with this menu item. You can set the following:

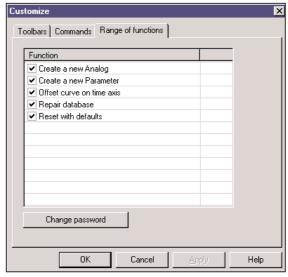
- Toolbar (displayed/hidden)
- · Large or small symbols
- · Which symbols are to appear in the toolbar

Open the register to change the toolbar shown and move the corresponding symbol to the required location. Click on the bottom of the symbol for more information.









1.8 testo Comfort-Software 1.8.10 Details/Backgrounds

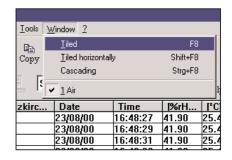
1.8.10.9 Main menu item: "Window"

Window

The following sub-menu items can be selected:

Tiled Tiled horizontally Cascading

The names of all the open measurement protocols are shown, which are ticked when activated (foreground).



1.9	Testo databus

1.9 Testo databus

The Testo databus system is used to transfer data and function commands. The individual components are also supplied with power through this bus system.

The connection can be made in 2 ways:

- a.) Plugging on the components directly (Control Unit, data logger etc.)
- b.) Connection of the components with a databus cable.

Max. length of the databus cable:

- Max. 50 m with power supply to the components through the databus
- Several hundred metres without power supply to the components through the databus.

Caution!

- Please use Testo databus cables only.
- When routing the cables, ensure that they are not laid beside three-phase power or similar cables. This could impair the function!
- Ideally, connect the cables when the system is switched off. So-called "Hot-Plugging" is possible, although is may be necessary to switch the entire system off and on depending on the combination.
- Ensure that the individual components have different bus addresses.
 (BUS ID)

The bus address is set via Service --> Bus address.



Terminal plugs for the Testo databus

The data connection is linear in structure. The beginning of the line is the Control Unit or the Testo databus card.

The terminal plug must be used for the loggers at the last instrument on the databus. This ensures a defined electrical state.





1.10	System examples of logger
1.10.1 1.10.1.1 1.10.1.2 1.10.1.3 1.10.1.4 1.10.1.5 1.10.1.6	Systems with control unit Standard delivery of control unit Power to control unit via Testo rechargeable battery pack/mains unit Control unit and 1 logger Control unit and 2 loggers Control unit and 3 loggers Control unit, logger and analog output box
1.10.2 1.10.2.1 1.10.2.2 1.10.2.3 1.10.2.4	Systems with the USB Databus Controller USB Databus Controller and 1 Logger USB Databus Controller and 2 Loggers USB Databus Controller and 3 Loggers USB Databus Controller, logger and analog output box

1.10 System examples of logger 1.10.1 Systems with control unit

1.10.1.1 Standard delivery of control unit

The control unit is supplied with 4 batteries and is fully functional with these batteries.

Components	Part no.
Control unit	0563 0353
Option:	
Touchscreen with pen	0440 0559
Software ComSoft 3	0554 0841

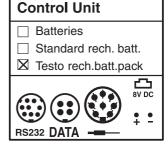
Control Unit
■ Batteries
☐ Standard rech. batt.
☐ Testo rech.batt.pack
RS232 DATA -

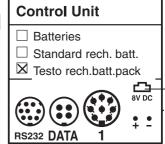
1.10.1.2 Power to control unit via Testo rechargeable battery pack/mains unit

The Testo rechargeable battery pack is recommended for the control unit.

The Testo rechargeable battery pack can be charged with mains unit connected in the control unit. Meanwhile, the control unit is switched off. If operating using mains, the rechargeable battery is recharged simultaneously during the measurement.

Components	Part no.
Control unit	0563 0353
Mains unit for control unit	0554 1084
Testo rechargeable battery pack	0515 0097
Option:	
Touchscreen with pen	0440 0559
Software ComSoft 3	0554 0841



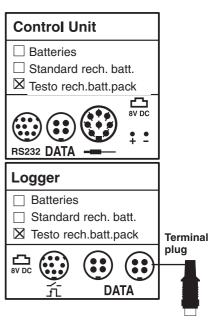


Mains unit 0554 1084

1.10.1.3 Control unit and 1 logger

Control unit and 1 logger connected

The control unit with a logger attached is a compact, portable hand-held instrument for applications in the field.



1.10 System examples of logger 1.10.1 Systems with control unit

If the 0554.1084 mains unit is attached to the control unit, the Testo rechargeable battery pack in both the control unit and the logger are recharged. Recharging can be accelerated by attaching a mains unit (0554.1084) to the logger.

Components	Part no.
Control unit incl. terminal plug	
0563 0353	
Testo rechargeable pack	
0515 0097	
Mains unit for control unit	
0554 1084	
Logger	
0577 4540	
Testo rechargeable battery pack	
0515 0097	
Option:	
Touchscreen with pen	
0440 0559	
ComSoft 3 software	
0554.0841	

Control Unit Batteries Standard rech. batt. Testo rech.batt.pack Mains unit 0554 1084 Logger Batteries Standard rech. batt. Testo rech.batt.pack Terminal plug DATA Terminal plug

Control unit and 1 logger via Testo databus

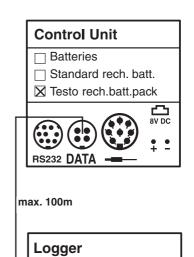
When the logger and control unit are powered by the Testo rechargeable battery pack, the maximum databus length is 100 m.

The control unit switches bus communication off once the Testo rechargeable battery pack in the control unit is spent. Logger online operation is then no longer possible. Once the logger has an internal Testo rechargeable battery pack which is ready to operate, it can still run measurements and it can still be read out at a later stage.

Components	Part no.	
Control unit incl. terminal plug	0563 0353	
Testo rechargeable battery pack	0515 0097	
Mains unit for control unit	0554 1084	
Logger	0577 4540	
Testo rechargeable battery pack	0515 0097	
Databus cable (2 m)	0449 0042	
Option:		
Touchscreen with pen	0440 0559	
ComSoft 3 software	0554 0841	

Charging rechargeable batteries

If the 0554.1084 mains unit is attached to the control unit, the Testo rechargeable battery pack in both the control unit and the logger are recharged. Recharging can be accelerated by attaching a mains unit (0554.1084) to the logger.



Standard rech. batt. Testo rech.batt.pack

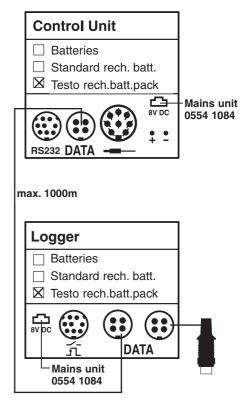
DATA

Batteries

1.10 System examples of logger 1.10.1 Systems with control unit

Control unit and 1 logger via Testo databus with mains units

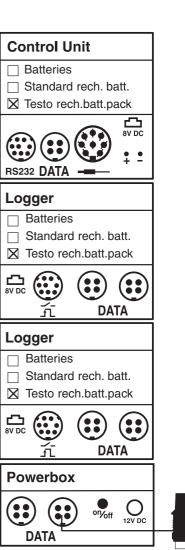
Maximum databus length is 1000 m when power is supplied by 2 mains units.



1.10.1.4 Control unit and 2 Loggers

Control unit with 2 plugged in loggers

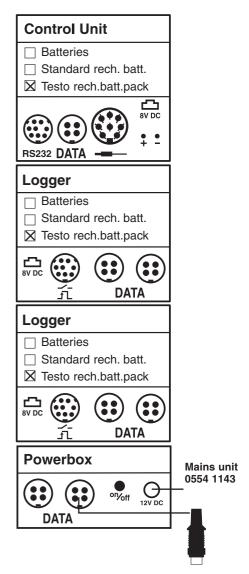
A power box is required for mobile applications using the control unit with 2 plugged in loggers.



1.10 System examples of logger 1.10.1 Systems with the control unit

The power box is recharged via the mains unit for the power box (switched on). Recharging can be accelerated by additional mains units (0554.1084).

Components	Part no.	
Control unit incl. terminal plug	0563 0353	
Testo rechargeable battery pack	0515 0097	
Logger	0577 4540	
Testo rechargeable battery pack	0515 0097	
Logger	0577 4540	
Testo rechargeable battery pack	0515 0097	
Power box	0554 1045	
Mains unit for power box	0554 1143	
Option:		
Touchscreen with pen	0440 0559	
Software ComSoft 3	0554 0841	



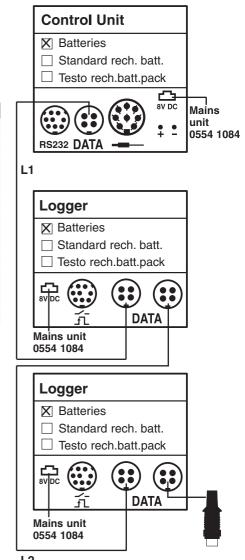
1.10 System examples of ogger 1.10.1 Systems with control unit

Control unit and 2 loggers via Testo databus with mains units

3 mains units are absolutely necessary for operation.

Databus length = L1 + L2 Max. databus length = 600m

Components	Part no.
Control unit incl. terminal plug	0563 0353
Mains unit for control unit	0554 1084
Logger	0577 4540
Mains unit for logger	0554 1084
Logger	0577 4540
Mains unit for logger	0554 1084
Databus cable (2 m)	0449 0042
Databus cable (5 m)	0449 0043
Option:	
Touchscreen with pen	0440 0559
Software ComSoft 3	0554 0841



1.10 System examples of logger 1.10.1 Systems with control unit

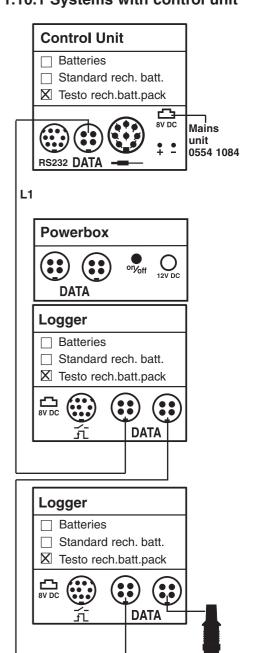
Power supply via a Testo power box

If power cannot be supplied to the logger via mains unit, power can then be supplied via power box. The control unit can be operated via mains unit.

Databus length = L1 + L2 Maximum databus length = 100m

Components	Part no.	
Control unit incl. terminal plug	0563 0353	
Mains unit for control unit	0554 1084	
Testo rechargeable battery pack	0515 0097	
Logger	0577 4540	
Testo rechargeable battery pack	0515 0097	
Logger	0577 4540	
Testo rechargeable battery pack	0515 0097	
Power box	0554 1045	
Mains unit for power box	0554 1143	
Databus cable (2 m)	0449 0042	
Databus cable (5 m)	0449 0043	
Option:		
Touchscreen with pen	0440 0559	
Software ComSoft 3	0554 0841	

Rechargeable battery is recharged via power box mains unit (0554 0143).



L2

1.10 System examples of logger 1.10.1 Systems with the control unit

1.10.1.5 Control unit and 3 loggers

Power supply via power box

Battery recharging

The Testo rechargeable battery pack is recharged via the power box (switched on).

Components	Part no.
Control unit incl. terminal plug	0563 0353
Testo rechargeable battery pack	0515 0097
Logger	0577 4540
Testo rechargeable battery pack	0515 0097
Logger	0577 4540
Testo rechargeable battery pack	0515 0097
Logger	0577 4540
Testo rechargeable battery pack	0515 0097
Power box	0554 1045
Mains unit for power box	0554 1143
Option:	
Touchscreen with pen	0440 0559
Software ComSoft 3	0554 0841

Control Unit
☐ Batteries ☐ Standard rech. batt. ☑ Testo rech.batt.pack
RS232 DATA
Logger
☐ Batteries ☐ Standard rech. batt. ☑ Testo rech.batt.pack
SV DC DATA
Logger
☐ Batteries ☐ Standard rech. batt. ☑ Testo rech.batt.pack
BV DC DATA
Logger
☐ Batteries ☐ Standard rech. batt.
▼ Testo rech.batt.pack
Testo rech.batt.pack SV DC DATA
SV DC SATA
SV DC DATA

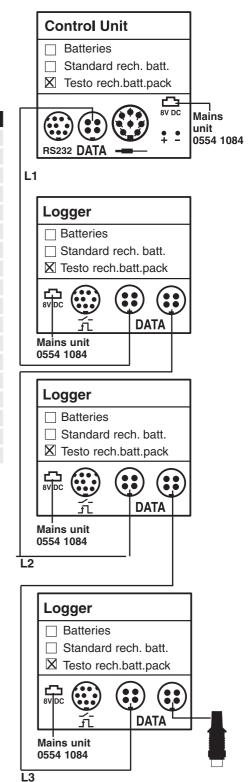
1.10 System examples of logger 1.10.1 Systems with the control unit

Power supply via Testo mains units

Mains units are absolutely necessary for operation.

Databus length = L1 + L2 + L3Max. databus length = 500m

Components	Part no.
Control unit incl. terminal plug	0563 0353
Testo rechargeable pack	0515 0097
Mains unit for control unit	0554 1084
Logger	0577 4540
Testo rechargeable battery pack	0515 0097
Mains unit for logger	0554 1084
Logger	0577 4540
Testo rechargeable battery pack	0515 0097
Mains unit for logger	0554 1084
Logger	0577 4540
Testo rechargeable battery pack	0515 0097
Mains unit for logger	0554 1084
Databus cable (2 m)	0449 0042
Databus cable (5 m)	0049 0043
Databus cable (20 m)	0049 0044
Option:	
Touchscreen with pen	0440 0559
Software ComSoft 3	0554 0841



1.10 System examples of logger 1.10.1 Systems with control unit

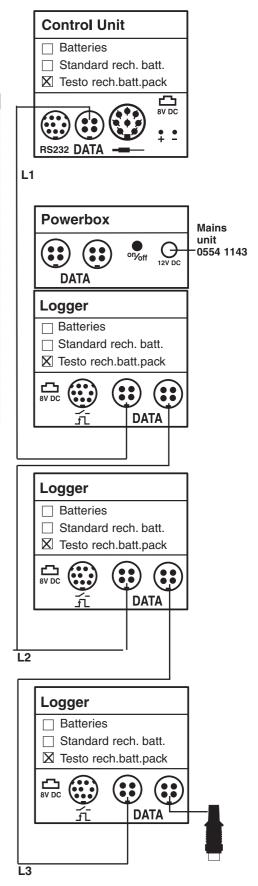
Power supply via Testo power box Version 1

Databus length = L1 + L2 + L3Max. databus length = 50m

Components	Part no.
Control unit incl. terminal plug	0563 0353
Testo rechargeable battery pack	0515 0097
Mains unit for control unit	0554 1084
Logger	0577 4540
Testo rechargeable battery pack	0515 0097
Logger	0577 4540
Testo rechargeable battery pack	0515 0097
Logger	0577 4540
Testo rechargeable battery pack	0515 0097
Power box	0554 1045
Mains unit for power box	0554 1143
Databus cable (2 m)	0449 0042
Databus cable (2 m)	0449 0042
Databus cable (2 m)	0449 0042
Option:	
Touchscreen with pen	0440 0559
Software ComSoft 3	0554 0841

Recharging is via the mains unit power box.

Recharging is accelerated by additional mains units (0554.1084).



1.10 System examples of logger 1.10.1 Systems with control unit

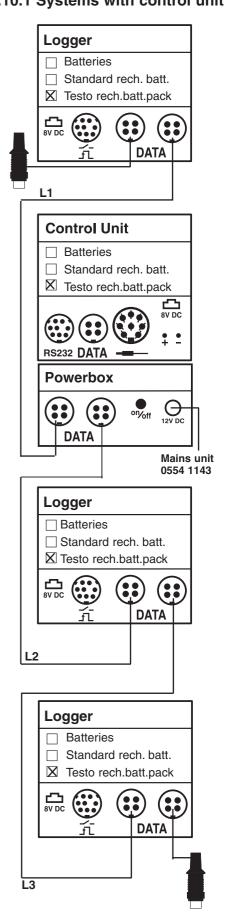
Power supply via Testo power box Version 2

Databus cable = L1 + L2 + L3Max. databus length = 50m

Components	Part no.
Control-Unit incl. terminal plug	0563 0353
Logger	0577 4540
Testo rechargeable battery pack	0515 0097
Logger	0577 4540
Testo rechargeable battery pack	0515 0097
Logger	0577 4540
Testo rechargeable battery pack	0515 0097
Power box	0554 1045
Mains unit for power box	0554 1143
1 terminal plug	0554 0119
Databus cable (2 m)	0449 0042
Databus cable (5 m)	0449 0043
Databus cable (20 m)	0449 0044
Option:	
Touchscreen with pen	0440 0559
Software ComSoft 3	0554 0841

Recharging is via the mains unit power box.

Recharging is accelerated by additional mains units (0554.1084)



1.10 System examples of logger 1.10.1 Systems with the control unit

1.10.1.6 Control unit, logger and analog output box

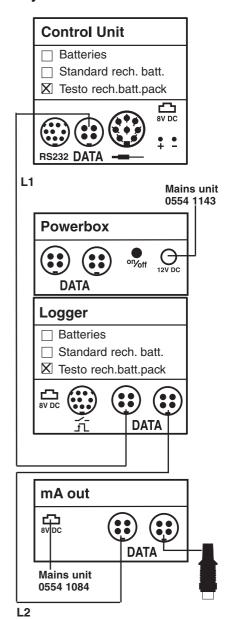
Power supply via Testo rechargeable battery pack

Databus length = L1 + L2 Max. databus length = 150m

A mains unit (0554 1084) attached to the analog output box is recommended

Components	Part no.
Control unit incl. terminal plug	0563 0353
Testo rechargeable battery pack	0515 0097
Logger	0577 4540
Testo rechargeable battery pack	0515 0097
Power box	0554 1045
Mains unit for power box	0554 1143
Analog output box	0554 0845
Mains unit for analog output box	0554 1084
Databus cable (2 m)	0449 0042
Databus cable (2 m)	0449 0042
Option:	
Touchscreen with pen	0440 0559
Software ComSoft 3	0554 0841

The cable can be extended by 150m to 250m by using additional mains units on control unit, analog output box and logger.



1.10 System examples of logger 1.10.2 Systems with the USB databus controller

1.10.2.1 USB databus controller and 1 logger

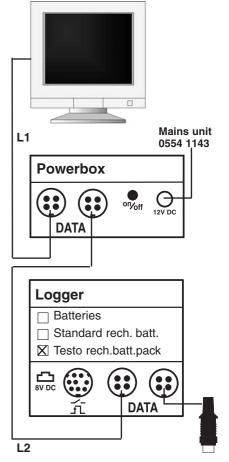
Power supply via Testo rechargeable battery pack

Databus length = L 1 + L 2 Maximum bus length = 150 m

Note

If thermal probes, CO2 -probes are not used, the max cable length increases to 600m.

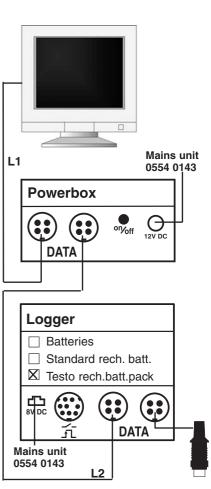
Components	Part no.
USB databus controller incl. terminal plug	0554 0589
Logger	0577 4540
Testo rechargeable battery pack	0515 0097
Power box	0554 1045
Mains unit for power box	0554 1143
Databus cable (2 m)	0449 0042



Power supply via Testo mains units

Databus length = L 1 + L 2 Maximum databus length = 1000 m

Components	Part no.	
USB databus controller	0554 0589	
Logger	0577 4540	
Mains unit for logger	0554 1084	
Power box	0554 1045	
Mains unit for power box	0554 1145	
Terminal plug	0554 0119	
Databus cable (2 m)	0449 0042	



1.10 System examples of logger 1.10.2 Systems with the USB databus controller

1.10.2.2 USB databus controller and 2 loggers

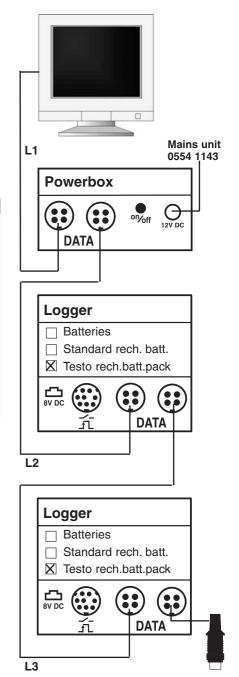
Power supply via Testo rechargeable battery pack

Databus length = L 1 + L 2 + L3Maximum databus length = 50 m

Note

If thermal probes, CO2 -probes are not used, the max cable length increases to 300m.

Components	Part no.	
USB databus controller	0554 0589	
Logger	0577 4540	
Testo rechargeable battery pack	0515 0097	
Logger	0577 4540	
Testo rechargeable battery pack	0515 0097	
Power box	0554 1045	
Main unit for power box	0554.1143	
Terminal plug	0554 0119	
Databus cable (2 m)	0449 0042	
Databus cable (2 m)	0449 0042	

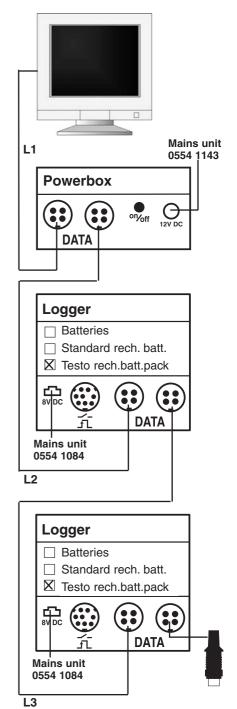


1.10 System examples of logger 1.10.2 Systems with the USB databus controller

Power supply via Testo mains

Databus length = L 1 + L 2 + L3Maximum databus length = 800 m

Components	Part no.	
USB databus controller	0554 0589	
Logger	0577 4540	
Mains unit for logger	0554 1084	
Logger	0577 4540	
Mains unit for logger	0554 1084	
Power box	0554 1045	
Mains unit for power box	0554 1143	
Terminal plug	0554 0119	
Databus cable (2 m)	0449 0042	



1.10 System examples of logger 1.10.2 Systems with the USB databus controller

1.10.2.3 USB databus controller and 3 loggers

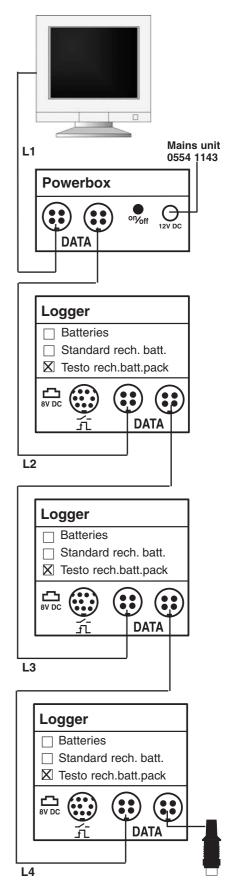
Power supply via power box

Databus length = L 1 + L 2 + L 3 + L 4Maximum databus length = 50 m

Note

If thermal probes, CO2 -probes are not used, the max cable length increases to 200m.

Components	Part no.	
USB databus controller	0554 0589	
Logger	0577 4540	
Testo rechargeable battery pack	0515 0097	
Logger	0577 4540	
Testo rechargeable battery pack	0515 0097	
Logger	0577 4540	
Testo rechargeable battery pack	0515 0097	
Power box	0554 1045	
Mains unit for power box	0554.1143	
Terminal plug	0554 0119	
Databus cable (2 m)	0449 0042	
Databus cable (5 m)	0449 0043	
Databus cable (20 m)	0449 0044	

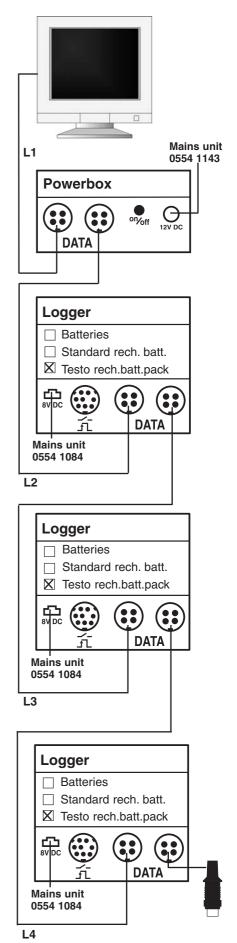


1.10 System examples of logger 1.10.2 Systems with the USB databus controller

Power supply via Testo mains

Databus length = L 1 + L 2 + L3 + L4 Maximum databus length = 600 m

Components	Part no.	
USB databus controller	0554 0589	
Logger	0577 4540	
Mains unit for logger	0554 1084	
Logger	0577 4540	
Mains unit for logger	0554 1084	
Logger	0577 4540	
Mains unit for logger	0554 1084	
Power box	0554 1045	
Mains unit for power box	0554 1143	
Terminal plug	0554 0119	
Databus cable (2 m)	0449 0042	
Databus cable (5 m)	0449 0043	
Databus cable (20 m)	0449 0044	



1.10 System examples of logger 1.10.2 Systems with the USB databus controller

1.10.2.4 USB databus controller, logger and analog output box

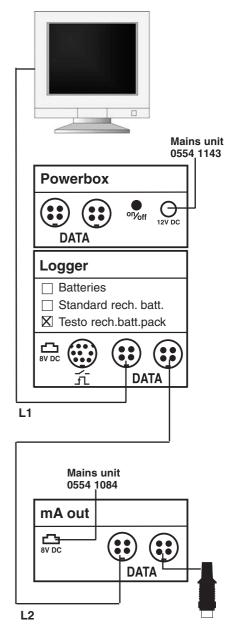
Power supply via Testo rechargeable battery pack

Databus length = L 1 + L 2

Maximum databus length = 1000m

The mains unit 0554.1084 is always recommended for the mA box.

Components	Part no.	
USB databus controller	0554 0589	
Logger	0577 4540	
Testo rechargeable battery pack	0515 0097	
Power box	0554 1045	
Mains unit for power box	0554 1143	
Analog output box	0554 0845	
Mains unit	0554 1084	
Terminal plug	0554 0119	
Databus cable (2 m)	0449 0042	



- Empty page -

1.11	HVAC probes

1.11 HVAC probes

Adjustment

Temperature probes with EEPROM can be adjusted to a referential temperature e.g. by a calibration bath. Ideally, this temperature is applied at the point of the probe measurement. Following adjustment, the temperature readings taken by the probe are put on hold e.g. offset correction now takes place. An adjustment is only possible when an EEPROM temperature probe is connected to the Control Unit.

Performing an adjustment

	Press menu key 🗓.	
•	Select menu item Probe -> menu item	Adjust

Input the referential temperature in the input dialogue box and confirm.

Info on adjusted probe

	Press menu key 🗓.
•	Select menu item Probe.
•	Select menu item Info -> Probe socket 1

The Adjustment point and the offset factor are displayed under "Adjustment".

Resetting adjustment

	Press menu key 🗓.	
•	Select menu item Probe -> Reset ->	Probe socket 1

Probe reset now takes place.

Probe adjustment can only be made via the reset function on the Control Unit.

Scaling

Scaling can be performed on the power/voltage cable (order no. 0554.007), the material moisture probe (art. 0636.0365) and the material/building humidity cable.

The probes can be connected to the Control Unit or the logger for scaling.

Resetting probe on Control Unit

The following are reset:

- Smoothing
- · Surface allowance
- Reset adjustment
- Scaling

A reset for humidity calibration is not possible.

Resetting probe on logger

The following are reset:

- Smoothing
- Surface allowance
- Scaling

1.11 HVAC probes

Calibration

Humidity probes 0636.9740, 0636.9715 and the three-function probe 0635.1540 are adjusted via the Control Unit.

- Select menu item Probe
- Select menu item Calibration and Calibration to execute.

A reset can be performed for humidity adjustment.

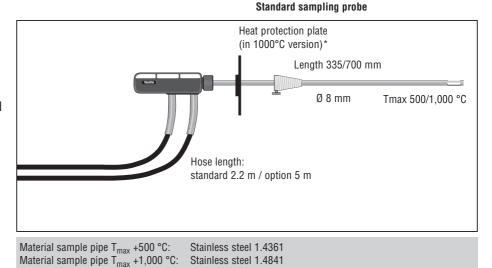
1.12	Flue gas sampling probes
1.12.1	Standard sampling probes
1.12.2	Industrial sampling probes

1.12 Flue gas sampling probes 1.12.1 Standard sampling probes

The standard sampling probes are equipped with integrated thermocouples to measure the flue gas temperature. These can be replaced by the user if necessary.

The hoses are available in a standard design and a special design for NO₂/SO₂ measurements (patented), see Ordering data for Ordering numbers.

A PTFE inner hose is used in this special design. This drastically increases the gas velocity – any droplets of condensation are propelled by the stream, preventing the absorption of NO₂ or SO₂.



Two designs of the probe pipe are available for 2 different temperature ranges (500 and 1,000 $^{\circ}$ C) and one outer pipe with filter.

The design of your probe can be seen from the plate on the handle.

These probe pipes can be exchanged as necessary by releasing the bayonet union and pulling off the probe pipe. The other probe pipe can then be pushed on and tightened.

Caution!

- Always ensure that the probes and hoses are tightly sealed.
- If the flue gases bear dust and the special NO₂/SO₂ hose is used, the outer pipe
 equipped with a filter must be used to prevent deposits from accumulating or the
 gas path from becoming blocked.
- For maintenance instructions, see "Service and maintenance" chapter, subtopic "Flue gas analysis".

The robust plug has three connections:

Red = gas path

Blue = differential pressure connection (observe +/-)

A round, eight-pole plug is fitted for the electrical connection of the thermocouple, which is plugged into the corresponding probe input of the flue gas analyzer.

Leak test

A plastic cap to test for leaks is enclosed with the standard sampling probe (0193.0039).

Procedure:

- Measurement menu, or select flow display of pump under View
- Attach plastic cap on probe tip such that the countersinks are completely covered
- Start pump (PStart)
- Flow display less than 0.11/min = probe and gas paths are leak-proof
- Flow display greater than 0.1l/min = leak in probe or gas path ->
 Check for leaks

* The heat protection plate protects the handle if subjected to strong heat.

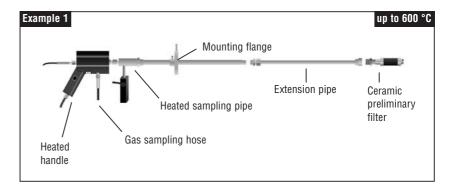
Connecting plug



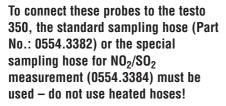
1.12 Flue gas sampling probes 1.12.2 Industrial sampling probes

Typical example of an assembly of the industrial flue gas probes:

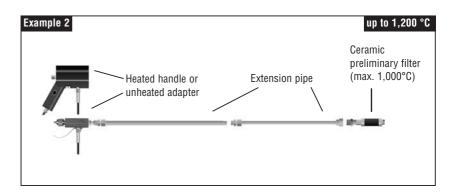
The robust, modular industrial sampling probes are used for specific industrial applications. See the separate operating instructions for industrial flue gas probes for a description.

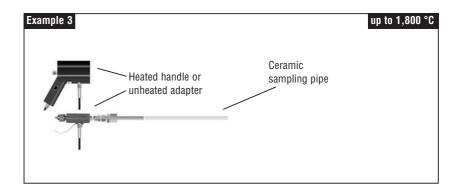


Important:



Please also observe the separate operating instructions for the industrial sampling probes.





4.40	Florence when for maller
1.13	Flue gas probes from other manufacturers

1.13 Flue gas probes from other manufacturers

Any desired type of special probe can be connected to the testo 350 M/XL. Ideally, the standard sampling hose, Part no. 0554.3382 or 0554.3384 is used for this purpose.

If the screw nipple does not match, this can be removed from the hose and the hose can be connected as desired.

Notes:

- Ensure an adequate flow rate (diameter, filter etc.).
- An inner probe pipe with a small diameter is ideal to keep the gas volume as small as possible (to improve the response times and prevent absorption).
- Do not connect heated hoses directly to the testo 350! This can overload the gas preparation system.

1.15	testo 350 M/XL accessories
1.15.1	Hose set for conducting flue gas
1.15.2	Wall bracket for flue gas analyzer (Part no. 0554.0203)
1.15.3	Hood
1.15.4	Carrying strap set
1.15.5	Carrying case (black, with aluminium trim)
1.15.6	Service case (aluminium trim with drawer)/clip-on system components
1.15.7	Straight pitot tubes

1.15 testo 350M/XL accessories

1.15.1 Hose set for conducting flue gas (Part no. 0554.0451)

In some cases, it is necessary to convey the flue gas from the outlets of testo 350 (e.g. during operation in a small, closed room).

The hoses in the hose set for conducting flue gas are designed such that pressure does not develop on the measurement cell since this would lead to incorrect measurement readings. The hose is 5m long.

Intended use:

The testo flue gas hose set is used to conduct flue gases away from the measuring instrument outside or to a safe place.

Safety information:

- Please ensure that the flue gases can be conducted away unhindered.
- The hoses should be laid such that the hoses are not bent.



The wall bracket consists of:

- · Mounting bracket with pipe
- · Heat shield for flue gas analyzer
- Lock

Installation:

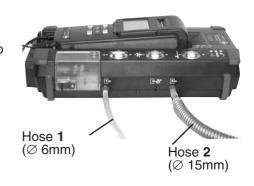
The wall bracket (mounting bracket) can be either bolted to a wall or attached with one screw to a hole in a flange.

The flue gas analyzer is then clipped on and can be secured against theft with the lock.

Under conditions of strong thermal radiation, e.g. when attached directly to the flue, the heat shield is attached with the clips to the handle and protects the flue gas analyzer unit from excessive heating.

Caution!

- When attaching the wall bracket, please observe that it must support four times the weight of the instrument (i.e. 16 kg).
- The flue gas analyzer must be attached in one of the 3 permissible positions: horizontal, vertical, hanging on the carrying strap.





1.15 testo 350M/XL accessories

1.15.3 Hood (Part no. 0554.0199)

The hood is intended to protect the flue gas analyzer and the connected Control Unit against dirt and moisture. The hood can also be used in conjunction with the wall bracket.

Put the hood with the cut-outs for the probe inputs downwards over the unit and plug the 3 nipples at the side onto the exhaust outlets. Attach the clip to the handle. This secures the hood against slipping or falling off.

Caution!

Do not use additional fasteners such as adhesive tape or the like.

The measuring instrument requires fresh air for cooling; the openings in the housing must not be obstructed.



1.15.4 Carrying strap set (Part no. 0554.0434)

The carrying strap set consists of:

- · Carrying strap with 2 carbine hooks
- · 2 plastic clips
- · Metal plate

The carrying strap set can be used either for the flue gas analyzer or for individual Control Units.

Snap the two plastic clips onto the handle of the flue gas analyzer to allow the carrying strap to be attached.

For the Control Unit, place the metal plate on the magnets on the rear and attach the carrying strap to the magnetic plate.



1.15.5 Carrying case (black, with aluminium trim) (Part no. 0516.0351)

The case is designed to allow the instrument to be operated whilst still in the case. However, ensure that the gases can escape unobstructed from the exhaust opening. For long-term measurements, we recommend the attachment of a hose to the condensate drain of the condensate vessel.

Caution!

Do not close the case during measurements to allow the flue gas to dissipate.



1.15 testo 350M/XL accessories

1.15.6 Service case (aluminium trim with drawer)/ clip-on accessory box (Part no. 0516.0352)

The flue gas analyzer is attached in the case by the handle. The instrument is folded downwards to close the lid for carrying. In a contaminated atmosphere, the side can be folded upwards to protect the flue gas analyzer in the case during operation and to allow the gas to escape unobstructed from the exhaust outlet.

For operation as a portable unit, lift the flue gas analyzer upwards, fold out the side holders and place the instrument on these. The unit is horizontal. The measurement results can then be read directly when a Control Unit is connected.

Clip-on system components for the service case (Part no. 0516.0353)

The accessory box can be clipped beneath the service case to hold further accessories, tools etc.



1.15 testo 350M/XL accessories

1.15.7 Straight Pitot tubes

Available lengths

360 mm Part no. 0635.2041 500 mm Part no. 0635.2042

In conjunction with a differential pressure probe, straight pitot tubes measure flow velocities. The temperature measurement is also integrated. The pressure probe produces the dynamic pressure from the difference of the total pressure and the static pressure.

The flow velocity is calculated as follows:

$$v = S x \sqrt{\frac{2 x P_{dynamic}}{rho^*}}$$
 S: pitot tube factor
$$P_{dyn.}$$
: dynamic pressure (Pa) rho: density (kg/m³)

* In instruments with an input facility for the pitot tube factor (0.67), the flow velocity is calculated as follows:

Technical data

Connecting hoses: 5 m

Pitot tube factor: 0.67

Minimum penetration depth: 150 mm

Measuring range: 1...30 m/s

0...+1000 °C

Pressure probes		
Pressure probes	Measuring range	
100 Pa	18 m/s	
Part no. 0638.1345		
10 hPa	126 m/s	
Part no. 0638.1445		
100 hPa	130 m/s	
Part no. 0638.1545		

2.	Description of the applications
2.1	Spot measurement of HVAC with the Control Unit
2.2	Measuring and storing with the Control Unit and a logger
2.3	Spot measurement of HVAC with USB databus controller
2.4	Spot measurement of flue gas with base system – Control Unit
2.8	Long-term measurement of HVAC with the Control Unit
2.9	Long-term measurement of HVAC with the Control Unit and logger
2.10	Long-term measurement of HVAC with USB databus controller
2.12	Long-term measurement of loggers with USB databus controller
2.13	Long-term measurement of flue gas with the base system – Control Unit
2.19	Online PC RS-232 – Control Unit
2.21	Online PC RS-232 with one or more loggers

2.1	Spot measurement of HVAC with the Control Unit
	oper modelinent of firms with the control only

2.1 Spot measurement of HVAC with the Control Unit

Requirements

Readings can be displayed or printed locally and also stored in the Control Unit, during which it is possible to assign the results of the measurement to the respective location. Measurements recorded by the instrument can be systematically evaluated at a later date.

Operation on the basis of an example measuring task

Measurement and documentation of velocity, temperature and humidity with a triplefunction probe at 5 different locations in one building.

1. Connect the probe

The triple-function probe is connected to the probe socket of the Control Unit by the plug-in cable.

Caution!

Probes are only detected by the Control Unit when connected before switching on.

2. Switch on the Control Unit

After the Control Unit has been switched on and a brief initialisation phase has elapsed, the readings of the connected probe and of the pressure sensor installed in the Control Unit are displayed.

3. Printing the current readings

The current readings are printed by the printer integrated in the Control Unit by pressing function key Print. If this function is not visible in the current function key assignment, move to the other assigned function keys with or . Otherwise, the printing function must first be assigned to a function key. Open the selection list by pressing , releasing and immediately pressing the function key to be assigned . Select the function key with the cursor keys or and confirm with . (See also chapter 1.15)

4. Assigning readings to a location and storing

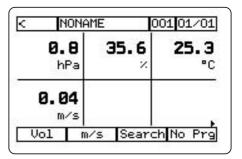
The current readings can be stored in the memory of the Control Unit at any time by pressing function key Mem. To maintain clarity in large volumes of data, each reading is always stored under a location. The current location is always shown in the top line of the display.

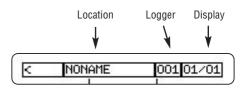
5 Entering a new location

The location menu is opened by pressing the and keys.

Control Unit







2.1 Spot measurement of HVAC with the Control Unit

Memory management makes it possible to consolidate several locations in a folder in a manner similar to the data management of PC operating systems.

6. Location, folder

With or -> I, the desired location or a folder, which can contain further locations, can be selected.

The next higher directory level can be accessed with Esc.

Function key Change makes it possible to create new locations and also new folders.

When a new location has been selected, this is indicated in the top bar of the display.

When the triple function probe has been positioned at the desired location and function key Mem. has been pressed, all parameters of the connected probe and of the pressure sensor integrated in the Control Unit are stored under the selected location, specifying the current date and the current time.

Several measurements can be made and stored at the same location. The date and time make it possible to explicitly identify the data protocols.

7. Reading data from memory and printing with the integrated printer

Stored readings can be viewed for assessment or verification at any time:

For this, select the location as described above in "Entering a new location". The name of the location appears in the top line of the display. Pressing

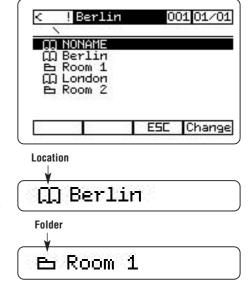


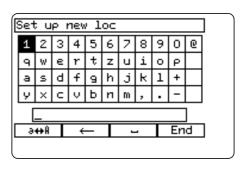
produces a list of the data protocols stored under this location.

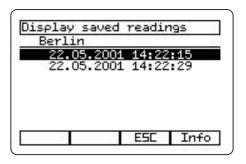
When the desired data protocol is chosen with -> ok, the stored readings are displayed.

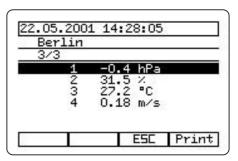
8. Print

Print prints the data protocol on the integrated printer.









2.2	Measuring and storing with the Control Unit and a logger

2.2 Measuring and storing with the Control Unit and a logger

Operation on the basis of an example measuring task:

1. Connect probes, Control Unit and logger

Place the Control Unit and the logger one above the other (2 red arrows indicate the position) and push together until they engage audibly. This makes all necessary electrical connections between the logger and the Control Unit.

A velocity probe, a CO₂ probe and a humidity probe are connected to the probe sockets 1...3 of the logger (see markings on the plug cover).

Caution: Probes are only detected by the Control Unit and the logger when connected before switching on.

2. Switch on the Control Unit

When the 🗟 key is pressed, both the Control Unit and the logger are switched on (green LED on the logger lights steadily) and an initialisation phase is conducted.

The reading display of the Control Unit appears briefly, indicating the pressure probe socket.

3. Display of the readings

When the initialisation phase of the logger is complete (usually a little longer than the Control Unit), the reading display of the logger 454 appears automatically. The readings are displayed in the sequence of the probe socket connections.

- 1. Probe socket 1, rel. humidity
- 2. Probe socket 2, air temperature
- 3. Probe socket 3, air velocity
- 4. Probe socket 3, ppm CO₂ probe

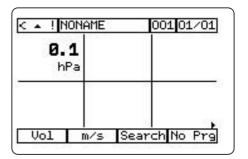
Over 6 readings may be involved, depending on the number and types of the connected probes.

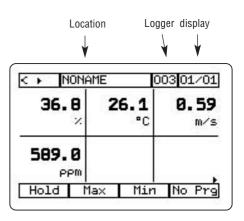
In this case, it is possible to scroll between the displays using . during which the current displayed page is indicated in the top right line of the display.

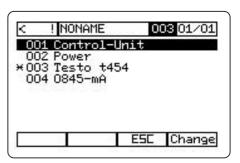
4. Probe socket of Control Unit or logger (testo 454)

To retain a constant overview of all readings, it is advisable to connect both probes to the logger, as only the readings of the probes of the logger or the Control Unit can be displayed simultaneously.

branches from the reading menu to the selection menu for the display and operation of the system components (Control Unit, logger, analog output box or powerbox). Selection with and change or ox.







2.2 Measuring and storing with the Control Unit and a logger

5. Printing the current readings

6. Assigning readings to a location and storing

The current readings can be stored in the memory of the logger (or the Control Unit) at any time by pressing function key Mem.

Important: The readings are stored in the system components (logger or Control Unit) to which the probe is connected.

To maintain clarity in large volumes of data, each reading is always stored under a location. The current location is always displayed in the top line of the display.

7. Entering a new location

The location menu is opened by pressing the ox and keys.

Memory management makes it possible to consolidate several locations in a folder in a manner similar to the data management of PC operating systems.

8. Location, folder

With or -> , the desired location or a folder, which can contain further locations, can be selected.

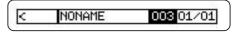
The next higher folder level can be accessed with ESC.

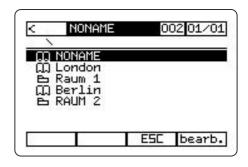
Function key Change makes it possible to create new locations and also new folders.

When a new location has been selected, this is indicated in the top bar of the display.

When the triple probe and the CO₂ probe have been positioned at the desired location and function key Mem. is pressed, all parameters of the connected probe are stored under the selected location, specifying the current date and the current time.

Several measurements can be made and stored at the same location. The date and time make it possible to explicitly identify the data protocols.







2.2 Measuring and storing with the Control Unit and a logger

9. Reading out data from memory and printing with the integrated printer

Stored readings can be viewed for assessment or verification at any time:

The desired location is selected as described under "Entering a new location" (see above) for this purpose. The location name appears in the top line of the display and



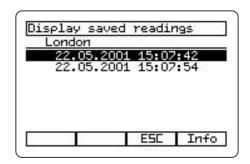
produces a list of the data protocols stored under this location.

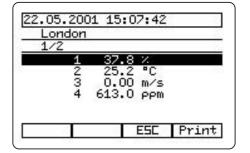
10. Display of the stored readings

When the desired data protocol is chosen with -> or, the stored readings are displayed.

11. Print

Print prints the data protocol on the integrated printer.





2.3	Spot measurement of HVAC with USB databus controller

2.3 Spot measurement of HVAC with USB databus controller

Requirements

- You have installed the interface and testo Comfort Software (chapter 1.8).
- A logger is connected by the 4-pole bus data line to the PCMCIA card.
- The bus supply is provided either by a powerbox or by connecting a bus supply mains adapter at the second 4-pole data socket of the logger.
- One or more probes are connected to the logger, the logger is supplied by internal batteries or rechargeable batteries or by a separate 8 V mains adapter.

File Instrument Edit View Insert Format File Instrument Edit View Insert Format

Operation

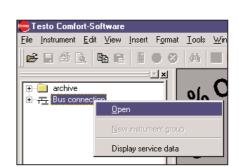
Start the testo Comfort Software, click with the right mouse button on the "Bus connection" icon in the archive section and execute the first item of the appearing menu Open.

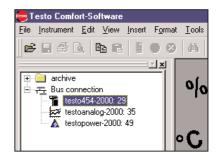
Shortly afterwards, the icons of the connected instruments appear. Select one and then open the instrument menu with the right mouse button to activate the instrument.

When the device is activated, the online measurement is simultaneously enabled. The green start button for the online measurement appears in the icon bar. Alternatively, the online measurement can be started using the main menu item Instrument or in the instrument menu itself. Clicking on the start button directly opens the online measurement in table view. The channels of all probes connected to the logger are displayed concurrently.

The type of display can be changed using the icons in the icon bar, e.g. it is possible to change to a diagram or 7-segment display. You can store the data recorded to date on the hard disc at any time with the Save file as command.

For further facilities, see the operating instructions for testo Comfort Software, "Example 1" and "Example 3".





2.4	Spot measurement of flue gas with base system – Control Unit
2.4.1	Initial operation
2.4.2	Reading out the stored values
2.4.3	Changing readings window
2.4.4	Differential pressure measurement with flue gas analyzer
2.4.5	Velocity measurement with flue gas analyzer
2.4.6	Changing between the Control Unit and the flue gas analyzer
2.4.7	Fuel selection
2.4.8	Changing locations
2.4.9	Changing the display
2.4.10	CO _{2max} /O _{2rel}
2.4.11	HC on/off
2.4.12	Switching off CO, NO, NO ₂ , SO ₂ , HC

2.4 Spot measurement of flue gas with base system – Control Unit 2.4.1 Initial operation

Requirements

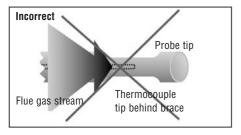
Insert the flue gas probe in the flue and connect to the instrument.

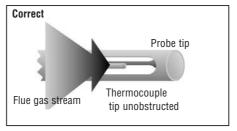


The measurement of the flue gas temperature is made by the thermocouple at the tip of the flue gas probe. The probe pipe protects the thermocouple, but has openings to allow the stream of flue gas to envelope the thermocouple.

Positioning the flue gas probe in the flue gas stream

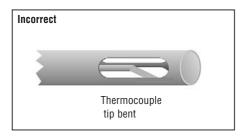
The thermocouple must always be exposed to the stream of flue gas to allow an exact measurement of the flue gas temperature and thereby a precise determination of the flue gas losses. It must not be screened by a web of the probe pipe.

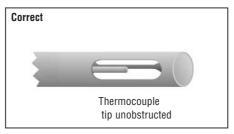




Thermocouple tip

The tip of the thermocouple must not touch the guard! If necessary, bend the tip of the thermocouple accordingly.





Note

Connect the flue gas probe before switching on the Control Unit and the flue gas analyzer.

2.4 Spot measurement of flue gas with base system – Control Unit 2.4.1 Initial operation

Connect flue gas probe - Switch on the instrument – the zeroing phase is conducted. Any connected CO probe and the gas measuring cells of the flue gas analyzer are zeroed during the zeroing phase.

The temperature measurement is conducted during the zeroing phase and is indicated on the display. The measured temperature of the flue gas probe is interpreted by the testo 350M/XL as the combustion air temperature and is stored as the combustion air temperature value after the zeroing phase. If another combustion air probe is connected to the flue gas analyzer or the Control Unit, this temperature value is displayed and stored.

All dependent parameters are calculated by this value.

The fresh air required for the zeroing phase is drawn in through the exhaust if no fresh air valve is installed and through the valve inlet if a fresh air valve is installed. In this way the flue gas probe can be located in the flue gas duct before or during the zeroing phase.

During the zeroing phase, the instrument verifies the zero point and the drift of the gas sensors. The O2 probe is also set to 21 %O2.

Caution!

Ensure that no interfering gases such as CO, NO ... are in the surrounding air.

Operation

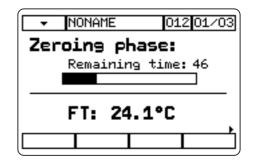
The instrument branches automatically to the reading display (set fuel if necessary).

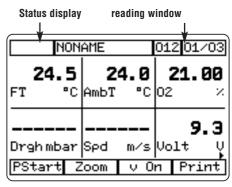
PStart starts the measurement. Scroll through the measurement windows with or . The proceeding measurement is indicated in the start display by a flashing "o".

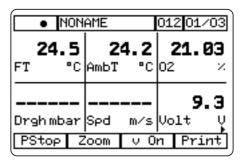
The measurement can be stopped with PStop - the values are "frozen".

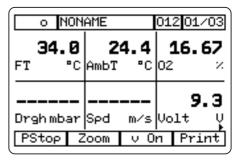
Print if required -> Print

Store if required under selected reading <a>Mem. - manual storing of individual measurements.









Note

The flue gas analyzer does not need to be activated in the instrument selection menu. It is detected automatically when the measuring unit starts.

2.4 Spot measurement of flue gas with base system – Control Unit 2.4.1 Initial operation

Switch-off phase

When switched off, the flue gas analyzer checks whether flue gases are still in the sensors. Rinsing with fresh air continues until e.g. 20.5 $\%O_2$ is reached. After the switch-off phase, the instrument enters battery charging mode if a mains adapter is connected.



Note

It is normal for the fan to run on or run during charging when the mains cable is connected.

229.9 230.7

229.9 230.0 230.5

E50

4x

ESC

30.9 30.9 30.9

Print

2.4 Spot measurement of flue gas with base system - Control Unit 2.4.2 Reading the stored values

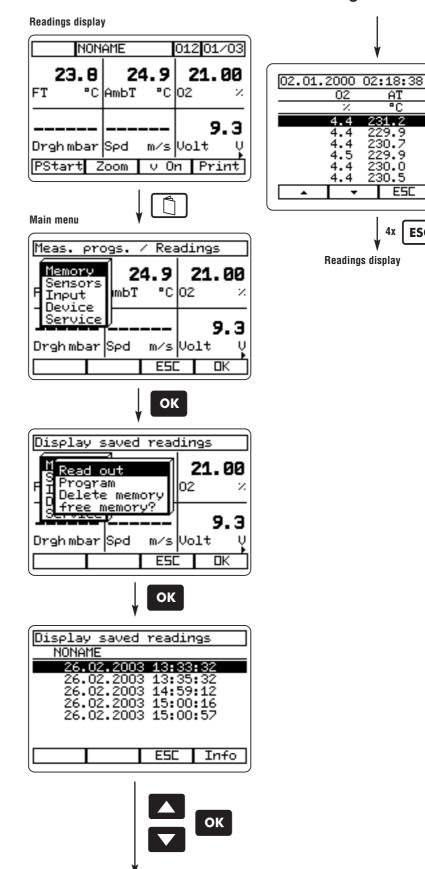
Connect flue gas analyzer and Control Unit; switch on Control Unit

with -> Memory -> Read-out

Select reading with the cursor keys

Confirm with key .

Return to reading display with ok.



2.4 Spot measurement of flue gas with base system – Control Unit 2.4.3 Changing readings windows

Connect flue gas analyzer and Control Unit, switch on Control Unit.

There are two ways of changing the readings window:

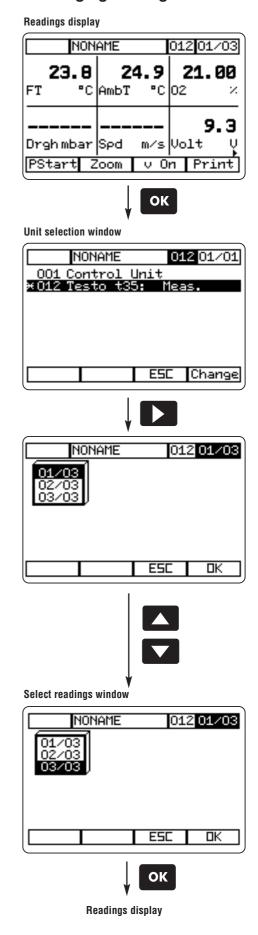
- 1. with cursor keys , with the readings display or
- 2. by directly selecting the window as follows:

With key or to the box selection window.

Continue with cursor key .

Select readings window with cursor keys , .

Confirm with key .



2.4 Spot measurement of flue gas with base system – Control Unit 2.4.4 Differential pressure measurement with flue gas analyzer

Connect flue gas analyzer and Control Unit, switch on Control Unit.

Caution!

Pressure inlet must be depressurised.

Start measurement with function key dP

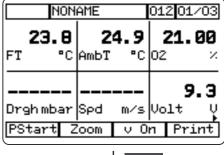
Sensor configures automatically.

Apply pressure.

Display of the current reading.

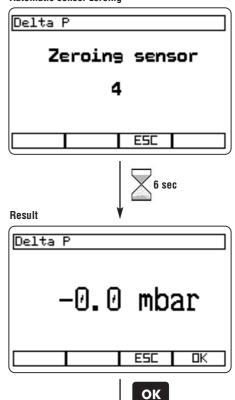
Return to readings display with key.







Automatic sensor zeroing



Readings display

2.4 Spot measurement of flue gas with base system - Control Unit 2.4.5 Velocity measurement with flue gas analyzer

Connect flue gas analyzer and Control Unit, switch on Control Unit.

Caution!

Pressure sockets must be depressurised (ambient pressure applied).

Start measurement with function key

Sensor zeroes automatically.

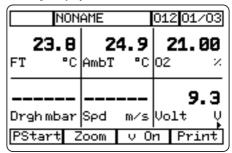
Apply pressure/place pitot tube in the channel.

Stop measurement with function key

Note:

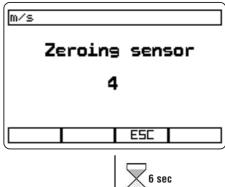
- The ambient pressure must be entered for a correct velocity measurement: Parameter -> Pressure
- Check the adjusted pitot tube factor according to the pitot tube in use: Parameter _> Pitot tube factor
- For mass flow, the channel cross-section and the dew point of the surrounding air must also be entered. (Alternatively: from humidity and temperature.)
- · A temperature probe has to be inserted in the flue gas analyzer (flue gas temperature socket) in order for velocity to be displayed.

Readings display



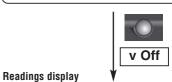


Automatic sensor zeroing



(L	
Readings display	↓ ≥6 sec
NONAME	04.2

	NONAME				2 01	/03
FT 22	L.Ø °C	2 AmbT	0.8 °C		21.	00 ×
	02		1.9		_	. 5
0. Drgh:			1.9 m/s	Vo	_	.5 V



NONAME				2 01/03
21.	0	20.	8	21.00
FT	°C Am		°C 02	
0.0	32	1.	8	9.5
Drghmb	ar Sp	d m	∕s Vo	olt V
PStart	Delt	aP v	0n	Print

2.4 Spot measurement of flue gas with base system – Control Unit 2.4.6 Changing between Control Unit and flue gas analyzer

Connect flue gas analyzer and Control-Unit; switch on Control-Unit

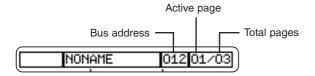
In the measurement menu there are 2 possibilities:

- 1.) "Scroll through" with △ or ▽:

 Instrument switches to Control Unit when the last window is reached.
- 2.) Direct selection:

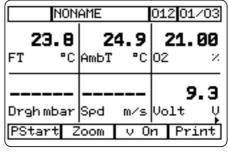
With the ok button into the selection window.

Switch between the Control-Unit (001) and the flue gas analyzer (002) with the arrow buttons \triangle , ∇ .



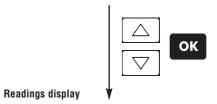
Confirm with ok button.

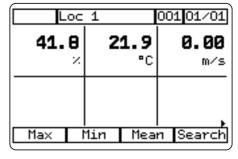












2.4 Spot measurement of flue gas with base system – Control Unit 2.4.7 Fuel selection

Connect flue gas analyzer and Control Unit, switch on Control Unit



A₂, F

 F_{FBr}

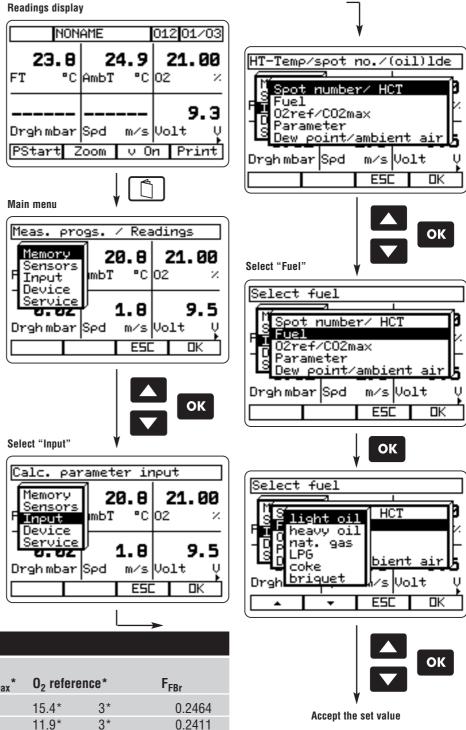
fuel-specific factors

Conversion factor, mg/m3 in g/GJ

Change O2 reference index, CO2max. and all factors for freely-defined fuels
The factors A2, B are only adjustable for the freely-definable fuels "Fuel 1 and 2".

Select fuel with , keys.

The value is accepted with the key. Automatic return to readings display.



U ₂ reference, CU ₂ and coefficient							
Available fuels and their factors:							
Fuel A2	В	f (CO _{2max} *	O ₂ reference	e*	F _{FBr}	
Fuel oil EL	0.68	0.007	_	15.4*	3*	0.2464	
Natural gas	0.66	0.009	-	11.9*	3*	0.2411	
Propane	0.63	0.008	_	13.7*	3*	0.2763	
Anthracite	-	-	0.74	20.5*	8*	0.2633	
Anthracite briquettes	-	-	0.75	18.9*	8*	0.3175	
Wood fuels, coke	-	-	0.74	20.3*	8*	0.2532	
Bituminous, peat	-	-	0.90	19.8*	8*	0.2617	
Coking gas	0.60	0.011	-	10.3*	3*	0.2220	
Fuel oil S	-	-	0.61	15.9*	3*	0.2458	
Fuel 1	0.68*	0.007*	-	15.4*	3*	0.2464*	
Fuel 2	0.68*	0.009*	-	11.9*	3*	0.2411*	
These factory-adjusted values can be freely chosen.							

2.4 Spot measurement of flue gas with base system – Control Unit 2.4.8 Changing locations

2.4.8 Changing locations Connect the flue gas analyzer and the Control Unit, switch on Control Unit. Readings display NONAME 012 01/03 With key or to the box selection window. 23.8 24.9 21.00 FT °C AmbT °C |02 Continue with cursor key . 9.3 Drghmbar|Spd m/s PStart Zoom v On | Print Select location with cursor keys . . OK Box selection window Confirm with key . 012 01/01 NONAME 001 Control Unit ×012 Testo t35: Meas. Change NONAME 012 01/03 + 🔁 Loc 1 Change Selecting a location NONAME 012 01/03 + E Loc 1 NONAME ESC | Change

ОК

Readings display

2.4 Spot measurement of flue gas with base system – Control Unit 2.4.9 Changing the display

Connect flue gas analyzer and Control Unit; switch on Control Unit

with _ Device _ View _

menu display follows.

Assign the reading space with cursor keys.

Open window "Parameter,
Unit, Insert, Delete"
with and activate the
"Parameter" menu.

Note:

"Insert" menu

Parameters can be inserted at any desired parameter space. The existing values are shifted by one space.

"Delete" menu

Delete selected parameters

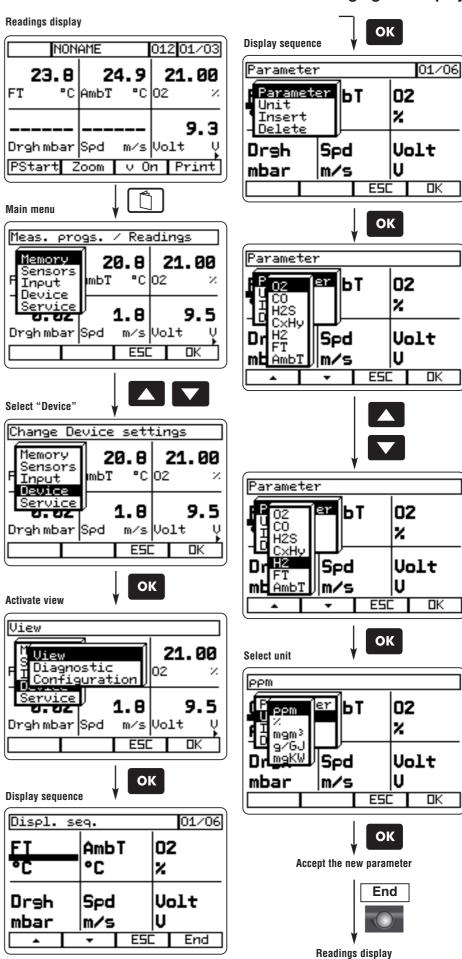
Select parameter with "up" and "down" keys and confirm with "OK".

Automatic return to "Unit" menu.

Select unit with cursor keys , .

The new parameter is accepted with the key.

Return to readings display with function key "End".



2.4 Spot measurement of flue gas with base system – Control Unit 2.4.10 CO₂max/O_{2ref}

Connect flue gas analyzer and Control Unit; switch on Control Unit

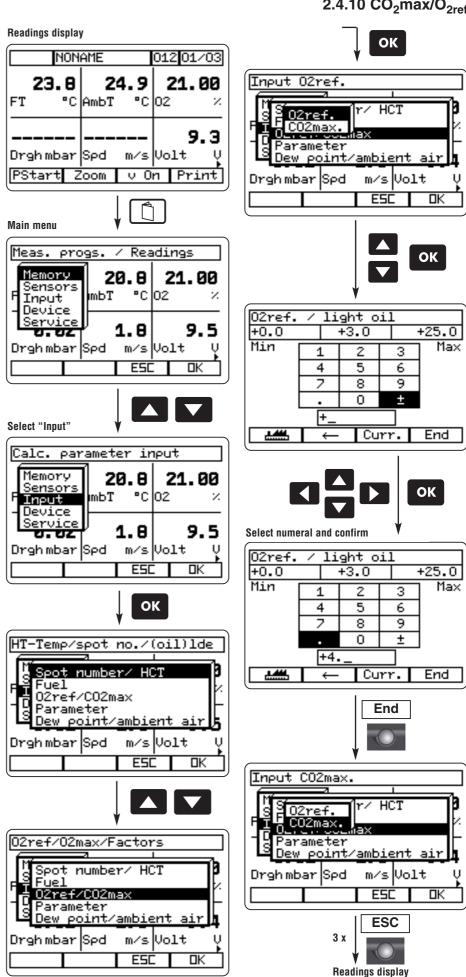
Select O2ref or CO2 max with cursor keys . Confirm with ok key.

With the cursor keys , select numbers in the numeric block and confirm with key.

= restore factory settings.

Accept entered value with the End function key.

Return to the readings display with



2.4 - 13

2.4 Spot measurement of flue gas with base system – Control Unit 2.4.11 HC on/off

Connect flue gas analyzer and Control Unit; switch on Control Unit

Select readings window with cursor keys A > HC On / HC Off

Confirm with the key.

Return to readings display with ESC.

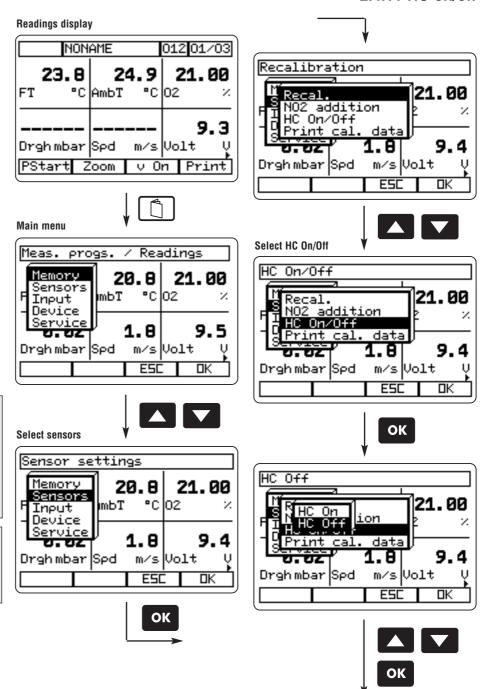
The selection or HC Off is retained even after the instrument is switched off.

Note

If HC On is activated, a zeroing phase automatically takes place. Zero instrument again after 3 min (better 10 min.) (function button Zero) or switch analyser on/off.

Note

The HC sensor switches off automatically at an O2 level of <2% (protection function).

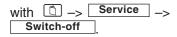


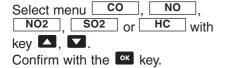
2 x

Readings display

2.4 Spot measurement of flue gas with base system – Control Unit 2.4.12 Switching off CO, NO, NO₂, SO₂, HC

Connect flue gas analyzer and Control Unit; switch on Control Unit





With the cursor keys , , , , , , , select numbers in the numeric block and confirm with the key.

Switch-off limits

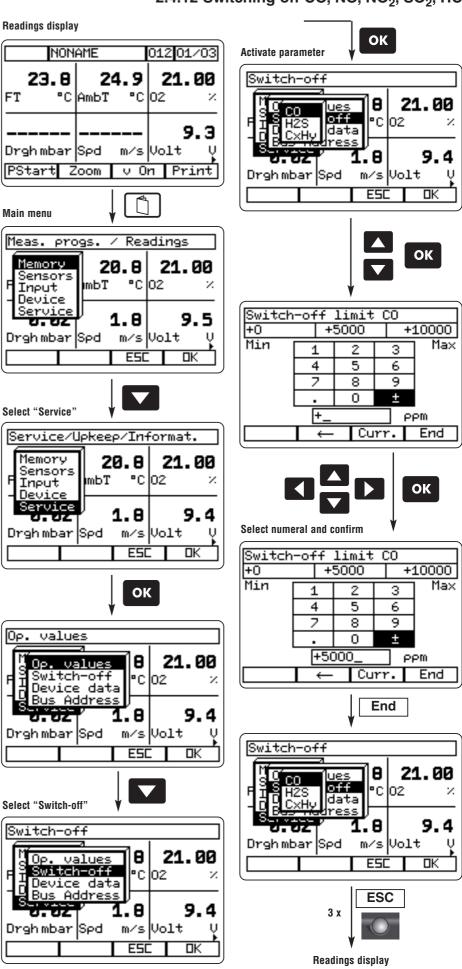
Gas	Default	Upper
		limit
COH ₂	5000	10000
$CO_{low}H_2$	500	1000
NO	3750	5000
NO _{low}	375	500
NO_2	600	1100
SO_2	3750	5000
H_2S	225	500
HC	40000	40000

Caution!

In the case of some gases, the upper limit for the switch-off limits exceeds the overload limit.

Accept entered value with function key **End**.

Return to readings display with ESC.



2.4 Spotmessung Abgas mit Basissystem – Control Unit 2.4.13 Hiding spot number, heat carrier temperature and oil derivative in the printout

Connect flue gas analyzer and control unit, switch on control unit

Confirm with or .

The following menu items appear

Menu on / Menu off

The currently set configuration is selected. The menus are set at "On" in the factory.

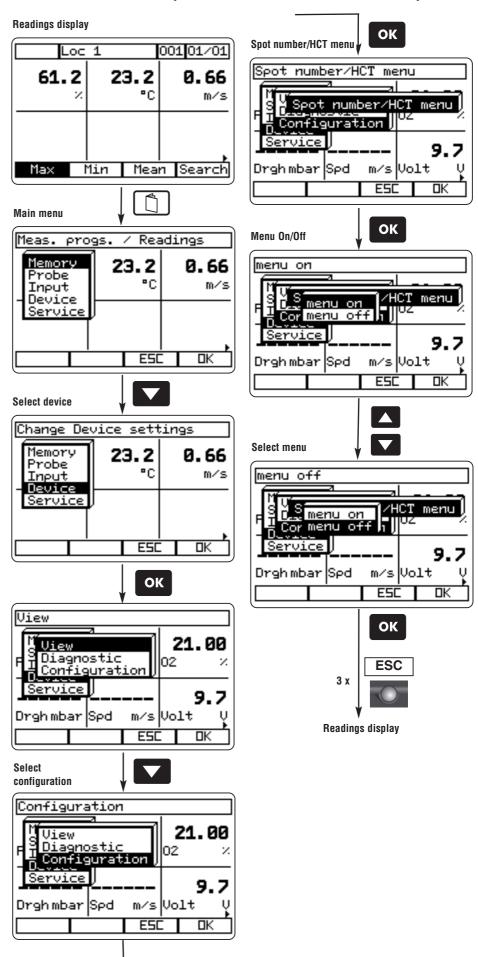
Select ▲, ▼ button and confirm with or.

Press [55] to return to readings display.

Only the selected parameters are printed.

Note

The menu can be interrupted with the ESC button. The old setting is retained and the menu is closed.



2.8 Long-term measurement of HVAC with the Control Unit

Requirements

The Control Unit is equipped with a probe socket to which a large number of different HVAC probes can be connected. An example of spot measurements and all important steps of operation are described in chapter 2.1. Beyond the simple display of readings, the Control Unit provides a means of continuously recording all readings of a probe and the integrated pressure sensor over a longer period.

Operation on the basis of an example measuring task

Measurement of the CO₂ concentration in an office during a workday in a partitioned office room.

Connect the probe

The ${\rm CO_2}$ probe is connected to the probe socket of the Control Unit by the plug-in head cable. The use of a mains adapter is strongly recommended for long-term measurements.

Caution!

Probes are only detected by the Control Unit when connected before switching on.

Switch on the Control Unit

After the Control Unit has been switched on () and a brief initialisation phase has elapsed, the readings of the connected probe and of the pressure sensor installed in the Control Unit are displayed.

Assigning readings to a location and storing

The current readings can be stored in the memory of the Control Unit at any time by pressing function key Mem. To maintain clarity in large volumes of data, each reading is always stored under a location. The current location is always displayed in the top line of the display.

Entering a new location

The location menu is opened by pressing the ox and keys.

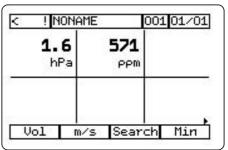
Memory management makes it possible to consolidate several locations in a directory in a manner similar to the data management of PC operating systems.

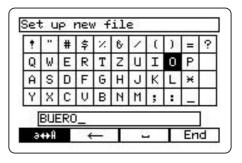
Change and New folder activate the text input menu.

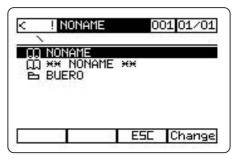
Select the desired letters with ▲ ▼ ★ and confirm with ox.

End branches to the location menu.







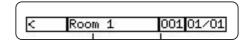


Hint

The next higher directory level can be accessed with [ESC].

2.8 Long-term measurement of HVAC with the Control Unit

With \(\bigsim \) -> \(\bigsim \) the desired location or a folder, which can contain further locations, can be selected. The newly created folder \(\bigsim \) Room is selected here.



After entering a new location with Change _> New location _> Room 1 _> End _, confirm it with ok.

This is then indicated in the top bar of the display.

Entering a measuring program

A measuring program is created to record the CO_2 values in the office over a longer period:

_> Memory _> Program activates the program menu.

Selecting menu item Start initiates an automatic query of all important parameters for a measuring program.

Manual: the measuring program can be started at any desired time using the function key "Start".

Date/Time: the measuring program is started at a pre-programmed time. **Overshoot/Shortfall:** the measuring program is started in dependency on desired events (readings overshoot/shortfall a specified value).

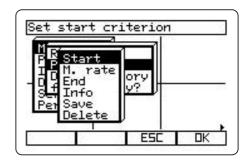
In this case: "Manual" is selected. or automatically activates the "Measuring rate" menu:

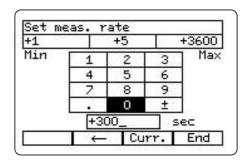
The measuring rate is entered in seconds (in this case, 5 min. = 300 sec.), then $\boxed{\text{End}}$.

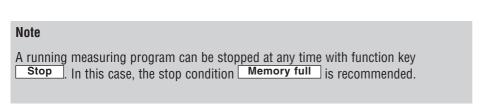
The stop menu of the measuring program is automatically activated.

Memory full: Reading recording stops when the reading memory is full. **Number of values**: a desired number of values is recorded.

Date/Time: Reading recording stops at a desired time.

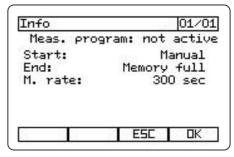






Finally, an overview of the entered measuring program is displayed. The reading menu is activated with or.

Important: No measuring program has been started at this time. The measuring program only starts when the start condition is fulfilled. With the Manual option selected here, function key Start must be pressed to start the program.



2.8 Long-term measurement of HVAC with the Control Unit

Reading out data from memory and printing with the integrated printer

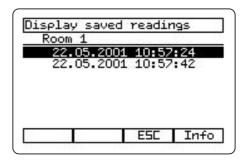
📋 _> Memory _> Read-out

displays the reading files stored for the currently active location. Several data records can be stored, which can be explicitly identified by the starting time of the measuring program.

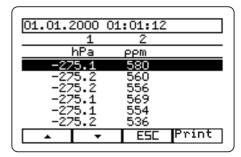
When a data record is selected, the following overview appears.

The individual data records can be selected with \(\textstyle \te

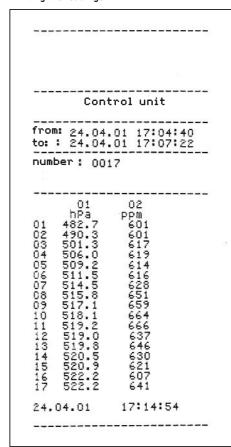
Print generates a print-tout of the data record on the integrated printer, specifying the starting time, the stopped time and the time of printing.



Overview of readings



Printing the readings



2.9	Long-term measurement of HVAC with the Control Unit and logger
2.5	Long torm modelionion of fivile with the control one and logger

2.9 Long-term measurement of HVAC with the Control Unit and logger

Operation on the basis of an example measuring task

Recording of temperature, humidity and CO₂ over a longer period in a partitioned office room

Important preliminary consideration: Where are which readings stored?

The testo 454 Control Unit and logger system has two means of storing data:

- Memory for 250,000 readings in the Control Unit
- Memory for 250,000 readings in the testo 454 logger

However: Readings can only be stored where the associated probe is connected.

- Control Unit: 1 probe socket + integrated pressure sensor
- · testo 454 logger: 4 probe sockets

For this reason, it is advisable for this measuring task to connect both probes (CO₂ probe and HVAC probe for temperature and humidity) to the testo 454 logger. This simplifies data storage and evaluation.

- · Connect probes to Control Unit and logger
- Switch on the Control Unit
- · Use the probe socket of the Control Unit or logger

These items are described in detail in chapter 2.2, "Measuring and storing with the Control Unit and a logger".

Assigning readings to a location and storing

The current readings can be stored in the memory of the testo 454 logger at any time by pressing function key Mem. To maintain clarity in large volumes of data, each reading is always stored under a location. The current location is always shown in the top line of the display.

Entering a new location

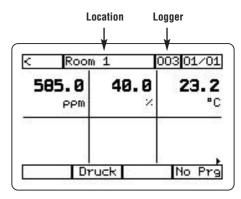
The location menu is opened by pressing the ok and keys.

Memory management makes it possible to consolidate several locations in a directory in a manner similar to the data management of PC operating systems.

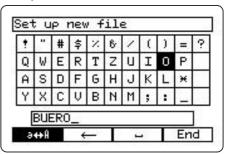
Change and New folder activate the text input menu.

Select the desired letters with ✓ ✓ ✓ ▶ and confirm with ○к.

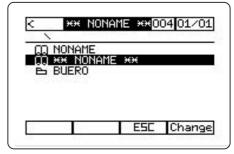
Change branches to the location menu.



Text input menu



Location menu



2.9 Long-term measurement of HVAC with the Control Unit and logger

Hint

With ightharpoonup
ightharpoonup

After entering a new location, Change _> New location _> Room _> End _, confirm by pressing or .

This is then indicated in the top bar of the display.

K Room 1 004|01/01

The next higher directory level can be

Entering a measuring program

A measuring program is created to record the CO₂, temperature and humidity values in the office over a longer period:

__> Memory __> Program activates the program menu of the testo 454 logger. Selecting menu item Start activates an automatic query of all important parameters for the measuring program.

Manual: The measuring program can be started at any desired time using the function key "Start".

Date/Time: The measuring program is started at a pre-programmed time. **Overshoot/Shortfall:** The measuring program is started in dependency on desired events (readings overshoot/shortfall a specified value).

In this case: Manual selected. ox automatically activates the Measuring rate menu: The measuring rate is entered in seconds (in this case, 5 min. = 300 sec.), then End.

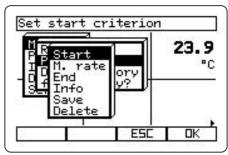
The stop menu of the measuring program is automatically activated.

Memory full: Reading recording stops when the reading memory is full. **Number of values:** A desired number of readings is recorded.

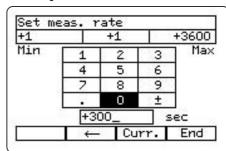
Date/time: Reading recording stops at a desired time.

Logger program menu

accessed with Esc.



Measuring rate menu



Note

A running measuring program can be stopped at any time with function key STOP

In this case, the stop condition Memory full is recommended.

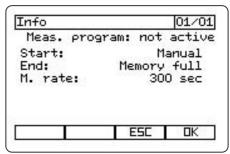
Finally, an overview of the entered measuring program is displayed. The reading menu is activated by pressing or.

Important!

No measuring program has been started at this time. The measuring program only starts when the start condition is fulfilled.

With the "manual" option selected here, function key "Start" must be pressed to start the program.

Overview of the entered measuring program



Hint

The next higher directory level can be accessed with ESC.

2.9 Long-term measurement of HVAC with the Control Unit and logger

Reading data from memory and printing with the integrated printer

🖺 _> Memory _> Read-out

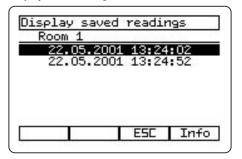
displays the reading files stored for the currently active location. Several data records can be stored, which can be explicitly identified by the starting time of the measuring program.

When a data record is selected, the following overview appears.

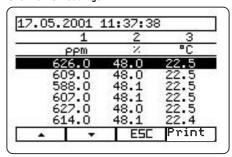
The individual data records can be selected with \(\textstyle \te

Print generates a printout of the data record on the integrated printer, specifying the starting time, the stopped time and the time of printing.

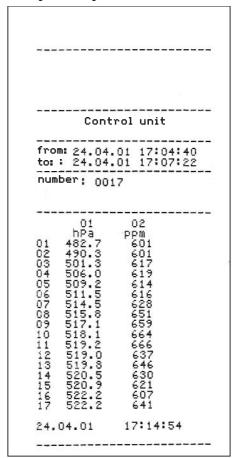
Display of the reading files



Overview of readings



Printing the readings



2.10	Long-term measurement of HVAC with USB databus controller

2.10 Long-term measurement of HVAC with USB databus controller

Requirements

You have connected a data logger with connected HVAC probes through the plug-in card to the PC. The installation has been completed and the testo Comfort-Software has been started.

Operation

Initialisation

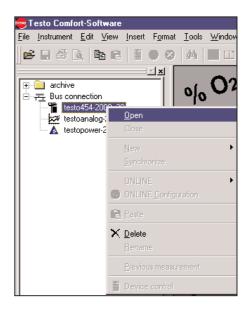
The bus is then initialised: after you have selected the bus icon and clicked on Open with the right mouse key, the instrument responds. Click on the device icon with the right mouse key to open the device menu.

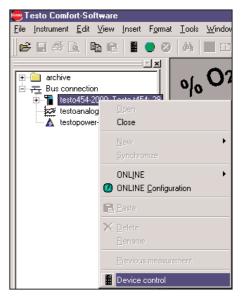
Device control

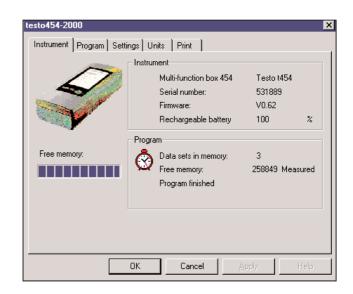
After opening the instrument, select item "Device control".



The first view provides general information about the instrument such as the serial number, software version and battery capacity as well as the number of records stored in memory and the memory capacity available for further measurements.







2.10 Long-term measurement of HVAC with USB databus controller



You can define the start and stop criteria for subsequent, automatic measurements here. Date/Time starts and stops the program at precise times. PC-start (manual) activates the separate start key at the bottom of this menu.

With "Start" and "Stop" using <u>Trigger</u>, the signals of the trigger line which can be connected to the logger are monitored. The program starts and stops when triggered by a rising or falling flank.

With Channel trigger, the selected measuring channel is monitored. The program then starts when a particular limit value is reached or no longer measured.

Further stop criteria are available: No. of values after which storing is to stop until memory is full or Wrap-around memory - in this, the first memory space is overwritten when the last has been used and the memory is constantly updated. The program then runs without stopping.

When Data reduction is activated, the data are only stored if significant changes occur. Equal readings, i.e. values which remain constant over a long period, are replaced by one representative value. This represents all values for this interval.

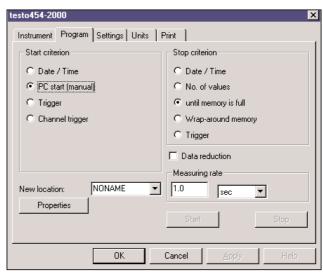
If only changes in the readings are of interest, this considerably reduces the volume of data to be evaluated.

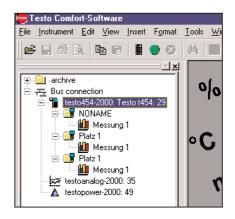
The Measuring rate, i.e. the interval at which new values are measured, is programmable in units of seconds, minutes and hours. The smallest possible measuring rate depends on the number and type of the connected probes.

Assign a name to the measuring program in the New Iocation box. It is easier to identify, process and archive the data at a later date by this name. Additional text can be entered under Properties, which describes the measurement in more detail.

When you have specified the start criterion, stop criterion and the location, store the measuring program in the logger by clicking Apply. This then waits for the defined start criterion to begin measuring.

When the measuring program has been automatically executed by the logger for which the logger must not necessarily remain connected to the databus, the logger must be re-activated on the bus. The records stored in the logger with the entered locations are displayed automatically. To read-out the data, click on the location or the record and drag the icon with the mouse from the archive section to the desktop to the right of it. The results of the long-term measurement are immediately displayed as a diagram or a table.





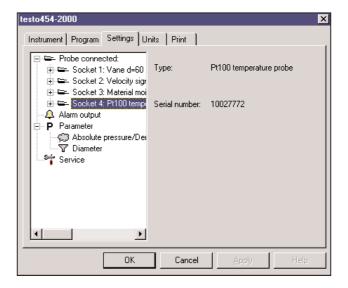
For further information, see chapter 1.8, testo Comfort-Software, example 1 and example 2.

2.10 Long-term measurement of HVAC with USB databus controller

Further settings in conjunction with long-term measurements and a data logger with HVAC probes

Settings provides detailed information on the connected probes and the channels combined with them. Diverse settings are possible depending on the sensor. Parameters can also be changed, which determine the behaviour of the entire logger.

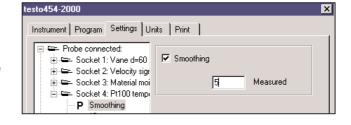
The probes connected to sockets 1 to 4 with the respective probe type and the associated serial number are displayed if connected. For multi-channel probes, the individual channels of each socket can be viewed.



The following probe settings are possible:

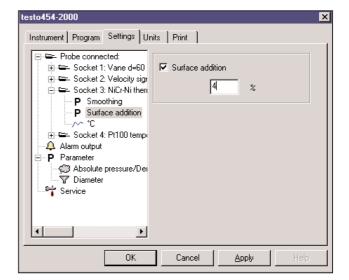
Smoothing

This can be activated. The mean value of the number of entered readings is then calculated. The values in the "Online display" then no longer change as quickly. This is particularly advisable for measurements with pressure probes in conjunction with the 7-segment numeric display.



Surface addition

This addition takes account of the fact that a surface to be measured is cooled by contact with a temperature probe. The principle and extent of the cooling depends on the particular design of the probe. The correction relates to the difference between the surface and ambient temperatures, e.g. with a surface allowance of 4 % and a surface at 104 °C in an environment of 4 °C, the display of the temperature probe is corrected from 100 °C to 104 °C.



2.10 Long-term measurement of HVAC with USB databus controller

Selecting a unit, i.e. a probe channel

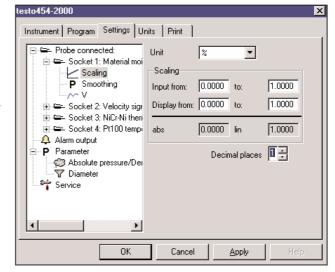
This makes it possible to enter a channel-specific name. Particularly with multi-channel measurements with the same units, this makes it easier to identify the channels correctly when viewing at a later date.



Scaling a current/voltage probe

If a current/voltage probe is connected instead of a probe automatically assigned to channels and physical units, this signal can be scaled and assigned to a physical value. Choose a unit in advance which represents the target value by selecting unit, as illustrated.

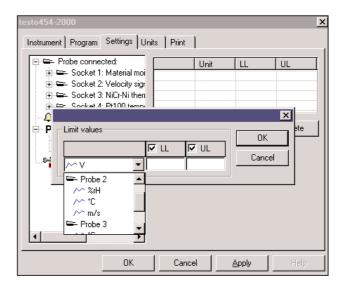
This is now to be scaled from a voltage signal as follows: 1.5 to 3.5 V represents 0 to 100 %RH:



Alarm output

Each logger has its own integrated relay contact connected to the outside as a galvanically isolated changeover contact at the alarm/trigger socket. This can be accessed using line 0554.0012. The behaviour of this relay can be defined in item "Alarm output". When selected, a list of all available channels appears from which those can be selected which are to switch the alarm output when the entered upper and lower limits are infringed.

When entries are made for several channels in this list, the alarm contact closes when one of the specified channels infringes the entered limits.



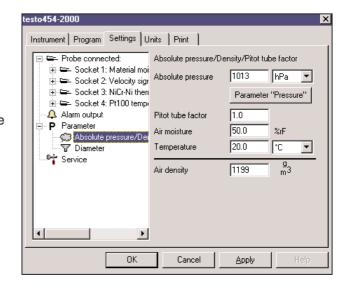
2.10 Long-term measurement of HVAC with USB databus controller

Parameters

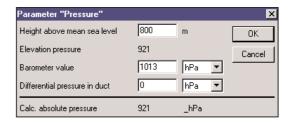
Parameters can be entered here which span all components and can have effects on the results of the individual channels of several units and which are used to calculate these. For example, the absolute pressure entered for
Parameter "Pressure" affects the connected thermal flow rate probes and CO₂ probes and compensates their signals dependent upon the absolute pressure.

If differential pressure probes are connected and automatic m/s calculation is active, the density entered under
Parameter "Pressure" has an influence on the air velocity calculated from the pitot tube pressure. The density itself is determined by calculation from the entered values of

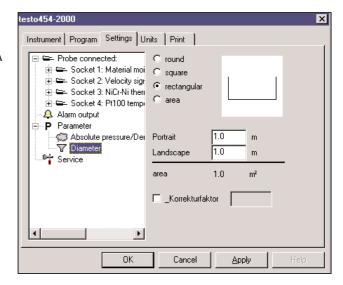
temperature, humidity and absolute pressure.



The absolute pressure can also be determined by entering the local altitude, the barometric air pressure at this altitude and an additional differential pressure or underpressure in the channel.



If flow rate probes are connected, the cross-section entered under Parameter has an equal effect on all m/s channels. Each m/s reading is converted by the entered cross-section. A further channel with a volume flow unit is opened and assigned to the values calculated in this manner.

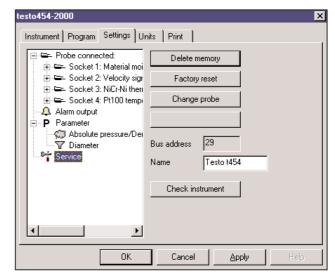


2.10 Long-term measurement of HVAC with USB databus controller

Service

With this item, you can erase the internal memory of the logger or conduct a general reset to the factory settings. For example, this sets all probe-related input parameters to the factory values. After changing a probe, you can instruct the logger to detect the probes, which otherwise occurs only when the system is switched on.

With the Check instrument button, special error detection routines are executed. You will then receive any error messages and information on the status of the logger.



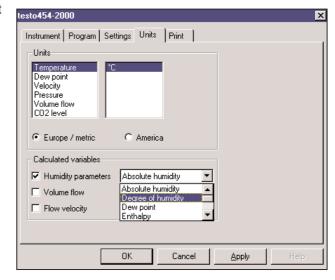
Units

Specify the units for your logger here, e.g. the temperature unit °C or °F, the flow rate m/s or ft/min etc.

If humidity probes are connected, you can enter a separately calculated absolute humidity value. This value is then displayed additionally as a further channel in g/m, g/kg, °Ctp etc in addition to the relative humidity.

A volume velocity activated here activates an additional volume velocity channel for each m/s channel and calculates these values automatically from the m/s and the area entered under Parameter.

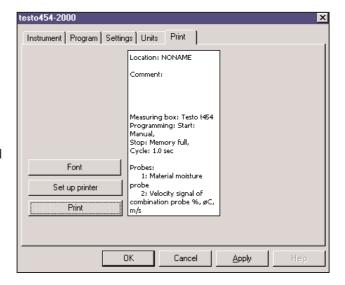
The activated flow velocity creates a further channel for each connected differential pressure probe. The m/s value is then calculated from the pressure values and the density entered under Parameter.



Print

Each logger is delivered with a cover panel which can be clipped onto the logger. A card can be placed behind the view port of this panel, which can be typed and printed here by simple means.

This is intended to help you in setting up, interconnecting and fitting the probes on-site to plug the pre-defined probes into the correct socket of the correct logger. This is the only way to ensure that the entered parameters for the alarm, limits, allowances, calculations etc. operate in an orderly manner and as intended.



2.12	Long-term	measurement	of several	loggers w	ith USB	databus	controller

2.12 Long-term measurement of several loggers with USB databus controller

Note

Concurrent measurements with several loggers on the bus, in which data is stored in the decentralised memory of each individual logger, operates in principle equivalently with data recording using a single instrument.

Operation

Initialisation

First, the bus must again be initialised. After starting the software, click on the bus icon, open the menu with the right mouse key and confirm by pressing Open. All connected loggers and the contents of their memory with the location name are then displayed.

Device control

With the menu item Device control in the menu of the device icon, you can erase the device memory in the register Service or, if sufficient memory space is available, store the data of a further measuring program in the device memory.

For this, open the register Device control in the Measuring programs to define the measurement. See also "Measurements with one logger only".

After programming, either close the menu of the device icon or execute the Synchronize command. The logger is then programmed.

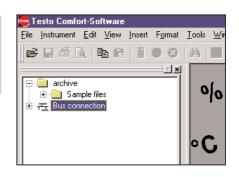
What should you observe?

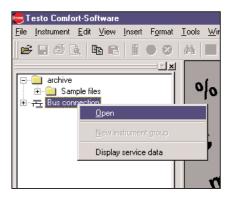
Especially in operation with several loggers fully equipped with probes, probably also with probes which employ several channels simultaneously in the system, and also additionally activated channels which calculate further parameters, it is particularly important to consistently designate the used instruments, the connected probes and channels appropriately.

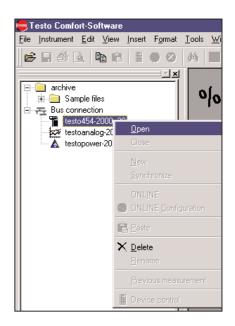
This may be conducted either according to the serial numbers of the devices, a proper name or simply the locations at which the loggers and probes are installed. When these designations have been made, it is far easier later to sort, evaluate and document data. For example, the table headers not only contain 10 times °C with the corresponding values, but also designations such as supply, return, circuit 1, circuit 2, wall, ceiling, floor etc.

It is also advisable to run all employed loggers throughout the same period at the same cycle rate. Otherwise, problems can occur when consolidating data in tables.

This is most simply achieved with the time/date criterion for starting and stopping. When the stored measuring programs have been executed, the memory of each logger contains a further record designated by the name entered under Measuring programs].







2.12 Long-term measurement of several loggers with USB databus controller

We recommend copying the memory contents or the desired records in advance from the instrument into the data area of the archive. The data is then more quickly available for later evaluation than when it is re-read from the instrument each time.

You can now display all channels of each location simultaneously as a diagram or table in one record. The channels of each logger can be selected. However, you can also mix the data of various loggers and consolidate these in a record. Such mixed data displays can also be stored. They then receive a newly designated view in the archive section.

Online measurement in multi-logger operation

As an alternative to decentralised data storage in the memory of the individual loggers, you can also conduct online measurements in multi-logger operation. This is of particular interest to link the individual channels of selected boxes into a new "virtual" instrument group.

In this way, you can assign various views to a running, multiple-channel system and thereby obtain in RAM and for the file later stored, only the readings pertaining to this view.

The optical appearance, the screen division with all parameters such as limits, colours etc. are also stored together with this view. Such a view can be reactivated when the software has been started in the same manner as an actually existing instrument. The data is then stored in a new record of the same view.

To create a view mixed from several channels of several boxes, click on the bus icon and execute the New instrument group 1 command.

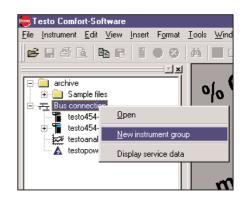
A list window then opens which contains all available loggers and the channels of the probes connected to them.

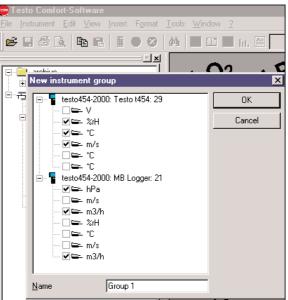
Make the desired selections from this list and give the selection a name, e.g. Group 1.

After confirming the selection with OK, you can treat the group as a new instrument. For online measurements, click on the group with the right mouse key and start the online measurement using Online Start or start the view directly using the green start button in the icon bar.

With the Online configuration command, you can determine in advance the measuring rate at which the data is taken into memory. Please observe that the full measuring rate of 1/sec cannot always be achieved, depending on the combination of loggers and probes.

After starting the online measurement, the table is displayed. It quickly becomes apparent that it would have been better to give one channel or another a more explicit designation.

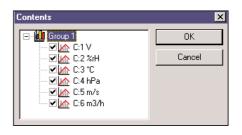




2.12 Long-term measurement of several loggers with USB databus controller

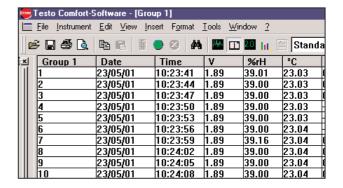
If you click with the "right mouse key" in the table field, you can further reduce the contents of the view to look more closely at individual channels or combinations of channels.

By activating the "diagram icon" in the icon bar, you will receive the online readings of the activated channels in a line diagram. It is also advisable here to include only the relevant curves in each view. This provides better clarity, particularly when several channels with different parameters and physical units are combined.



An appropriate combination of scales and colours is helpful. These can be combined and simplified with Tools,

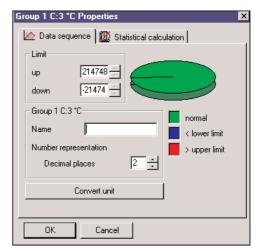
Settings



An appropriate designation of the channels is also important in this section. For this, click on the individual curve and enter a name under menu item

Properties

The number of decimal places is of particular interest for the numeric display.

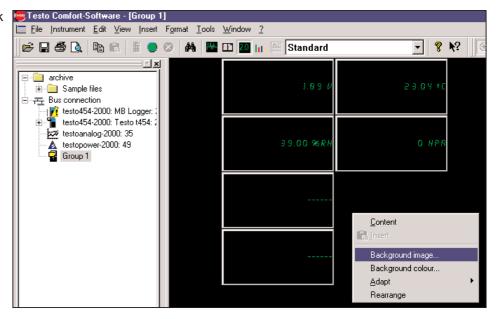


2.12 Long-term measurement of several loggers with USB databus controller

To activate the numeric display, click in the icon bar on the

7 segment digit symbol

You will then receive all channels in the same display as for the installation display. If you click with the right mouse key in the unused, black area, you can insert a background image as well as a different background colour in place of the simple black background.



For improved visualisation of the readings, this may be an image of the measuring system. It is important that the image must be available as a bitmap in "*.bmp" format.

The image can be adapted to avoid problems at the edges. In

Adapt , select either

Cinemascope Or Fills image





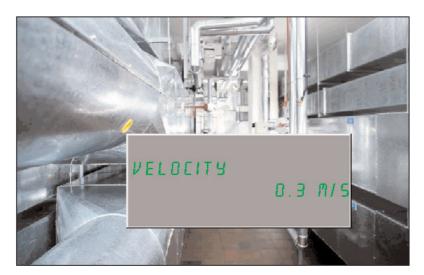
2.12 Long-term measurement of several loggers with USB databus controller

If you click with the right mouse button on a framed display field, this can be further edited.

It is possible to activate or remove the frame of the display, to display the values transparently against the background or in an opaque coloured box, the colour of which can be chosen by the background colour.

With Pattern, you can select the colour of the displayed reading. The designated name of the channel is displayed as the header. You can also re-enter this here.

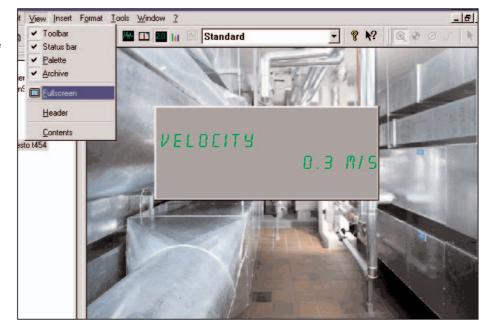
Activating Min/Max or Mean shows additional statistical information on this channel since online measurement was started.



If you move the mouse cursor to the frame of the display, you can drag the size of the display or its position against the background image.

Finally, enter the main menu with View and activate Fullscreen

You will then see the background image and the readings on the whole screen.



2.13	Long-term	measurement	of flue	gas with	the bas	e system –	Control	Unit

Operation on the basis of an example measuring task:

Long-term measurement over several hours on an industrial furnace with cycles of 10 min. measurement, 5 min. rinsing with fresh air, values stored every 15 sec.

Important preliminary consideration: Where are which readings stored?

The Control Unit system and the testo 350 have 2 means of storing:

- Memory for 250.000 readings in the Control Unit
- · Memory for 250.000 readings in the flue gas analyzer

However: Readings can only be stored where the associated probe is connected.

- Control Unit: 1 probe socket + integrated pressure sensor
- flue gas analyzer testo 350 M/XL: 2 temperature probe sockets + integrated pressure sensor + direct and calculated parameters (dependent on the equipping).
- Connect the Control Unit, flue gas analyzer and flue gas probe
- Switch on the Control Unit

These items are described in detail in chapter 2.4, "Spot measurement of flue gas with the Control Unit".

Programming the analyser

Assign function button with "Start"

Main menu $\frac{\text{Memory}}{-} - \frac{\text{Program}}{-} - \frac{\text{ok}}{-} - \text{Enter values as per sample measurement job and confirm with } \frac{\text{ok}}{-}$.

Press the Start function button once you return to measurement menu. The symbol in the top display bar shows which program is currently running.

Note

It is not possible to carry out any adjustments on the instrument while the program is activated.

Measurement phase

Can be interrupted with Stop

Note

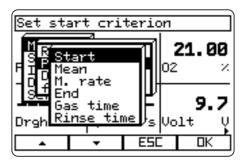
The measurement program remains activated even after **Stop** is activated or the instrument is switched off (indicated by symbol).

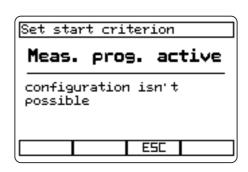
Deleting progamming of the instrument



Note:

For long-term measurements, the gas sensors require phases of fresh air to regenerate in dependency on the concentration and measuring duration. For guide values, see Chap. "Instrumentation notes"





Measuring program

In the main menu: Memory -> Program -> ok

4 Start criteria

Manual: On a keystroke in the measuring menu (function key START)

Date/Time: Beginning of measurement at the selected date/selected time

Trigger: If the trigger input option is fitted (testo 350 XL only)

Trigger input:

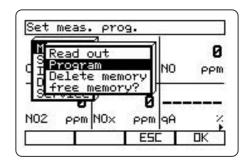
The trigger input can be used as a criterion to either start or stop measuring programs.

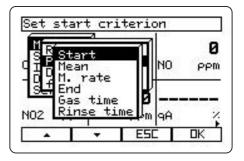
The following parameters can be adjusted for the trigger input:

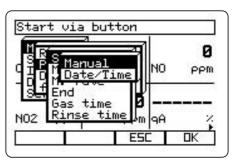
- The measuring program is started when a rising edge is detected in the trigger signal. The program is also stopped by a rising edge.
- The measuring program is started when a falling edge is detected in the trigger signal. The program is also stopped by a falling edge.
- With level-dependent trigger signals, the data recording proceeds at the adjusted measuring rate as long as the trigger signal is active.

Possible modes in the measuring program:

- Measuring program is running
- · Measuring program is activated
- · Measuring program is inactivated, saved
- Measuring program deleted







Mean value

With mean value Yes only mean values will be saved:

Example of mean values

One mean value per parameter should be saved every 10 minutes. Input of measuring rate 600 s (= 10 min). The instrument measures every second and calculates the mean value every 10 minutes which is then saved.

Mean of mean values

The analyser saves a mean of all the mean values. It is highlighted by a * when the readings are called up out of the memory. The mean value is the first value to appear on the printout.

Measuring rate

If Mean —> yes is activated, the measuring rate is the saving cycle of the mean values (see example)

Selecting the "End" criterion

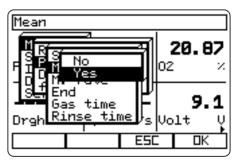
Selecting the "Gas time" cycle (= flue gas measurement)

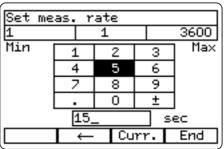
Note:

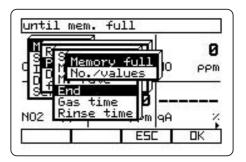
The pump is stopped when a threshold concentration is reached (e.g. $O_2 > 20.5$ %). Reason: lower wear and power consumption

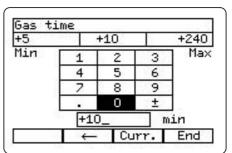
Overview of a programmed long-term measurement

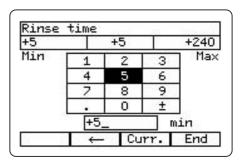
-> Measuring program is accepted

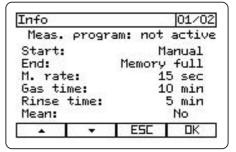






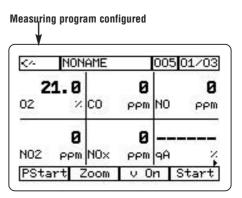






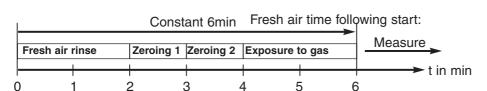
Measuring program is configured

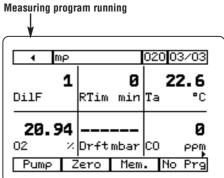
The symbol — in the status bar of the measuring menu indicates that a measuring program is configured. Beginning of the long-term measurement with Start (not) PStart



Starting a long-term measurement

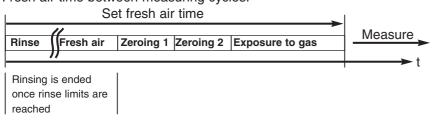
RZt in the display gives the remaining gas exposure time during a long-term measurement.





*RZt = Restlaufzeit

Fresh air time between measuring cycles:

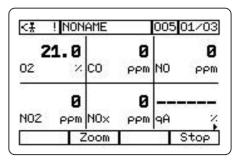


Note: Minimum and maximum measuring and fresh air cycles Measuring cycles: 2 min to 240 min (4 h) Fresh air cycles: 5 min to 1440 min (24 h)

Measuring program runs in accordance with programming, as shown by the symbol 🛨 in the bar..

Stop ends the programmed measurement ahead of time.

Generally, there is a rinsing phase of 2 minutes after the measuring program is finished (pump slows).



Restarting measuring program

The measuring program is restarted depending on the programmed end criteria.

If an analysis box is switched off and switched off again, the measuring program last set is called up again via the menu item Program $\rightarrow \boxed{\mbox{Info}}$. The menu item Program $\rightarrow \boxed{\mbox{Delete}}$ only inactivates a measuring program but does not delete it.

The measuring program is reactivated in accordance with the following table:

	Ending criterion					
Starting criterion	Date/ Time	Manual	Trigger 1 → 0	Trigger 0 → 1	Memory full	No. of values
Date/Time	Inactive	Inactive	-	-	Inactive	Inactive
Manual	-	Active	-	-	Active*	Active
Trigger 1 → 0	-	Active	Active	Active	Active*	Active
Trigger 0 → 1	-	Active	Active	Active	Active*	Active

^{*} The program is only active for as long as memory space is still available.

2.19	Online PC RS-232 – Control Unit

2.19 Online PC RS-232 - Control Unit

Requirements

You have connected the Control Unit via RS-232 to the COM port of your PC. All probes are connected to the Control Unit. The Control Unit is switched on and the Comfort-Software has been started.

Operation

If the device has already been set up, the device icon is contained in the tree to the left with the name $\frac{[\text{testo}350\text{-}454]}{[\text{testo}350\text{-}454]}$. You can select the Control Unit after double clicking on this.

Confirm the selection and then click again with the right mouse button on the device icon. Open the device and the select "Device control".

This opens the main device window with general information on the Control Unit.

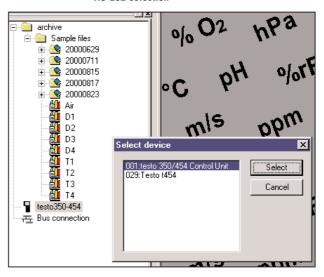
For example, the current date and time of the Control Unit, which you can synchronise with the PC here.

Observe:

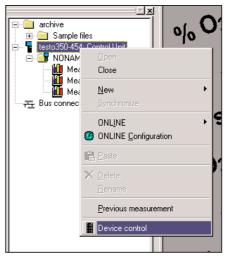
Loggers and flue gas analyser boxes connected later to the Control Unit do not have their own clocks. These are controlled internally by the Control Unit.

You can assign a name to the Control Unit in the Name box. The device is then designated by this in the tree beside the device icon.

RS-232 selection



Device control



Device control



2.19 Online PC RS-232 - Control Unit

"Measuring program" register:

You can program and execute an automatic storing program in the Control Unit here and program the automatic measurements with a start condition, a stop condition and a storing cycle. This describes the interval between two individually recorded readings of the connected probe.

After the start condition has been fulfilled, values are stored in the internal memory of the Control Unit at the rate of the adjusted cycle time. When the stop condition is reached, this contains a measurement protocol which can be found under the Measuring program entered and selected under Location name

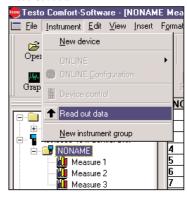
With Apply or K, the measuring program is stored in the Control Unit. Terminate communications with the unit after closing the device control using the device icon with the right mouse button and Close.

The Control Unit then processes the program independently of the connected PC.

When the program has been executed, i.e. when he stop criterion has been reached, you can reconnect the unit via the RS-232 connection to the PC. Open communications with the unit as described above. You will then receive the name of your Control Unit in the tree structure to the left of the device icon and the locations with the protocols stored under the locations beneath this.

In the menu, activate Instrument, Read out data to transfer the contents of the memory to the PC or drag individual protocols with the mouse cursor directly from the unit to the ComSoft 3 desktop on the right-hand side.

Read out data



2.19 Online PC RS-232 - Control Unit

"Diagnosis" register

If problems or functional faults occur, this contains a description of the fault and the possible remedial measures.

"Settings" register

You can configure all necessary parameters in the register Settings

Pressure settings

The absolute pressure can be stored in the unit as a parameter for further calculations. This is required for density calculations in air velocity measurements with pitot tubes. The absolute pressure is also used to compensate the pressure in measurements with thermal velocity probes and ${\rm CO_2}$ probes to convert the reading.

The absolute pressure is determined by the local altitude above sea level by the barometric altitude equation. The barometer value (current weather conditions during the measurement) and if necessary the pressure or underpressure in the channel in which the measurement is made in comparison with the ambient pressure must also be entered.

The result of this calculation is the determined absolute pressure, which can be stored in the unit with

Apply oder ok.

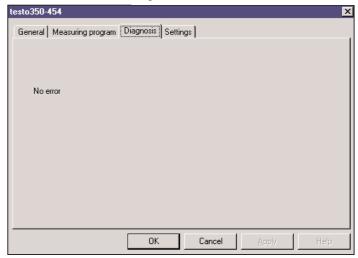
Area

The Control Unit provides a means of opening a channel "Volume flow rate" in addition to air velocity measurements. The velocity values are converted according to the entered cross-section area of the channel and a volume flow rate is displayed in m³/h.

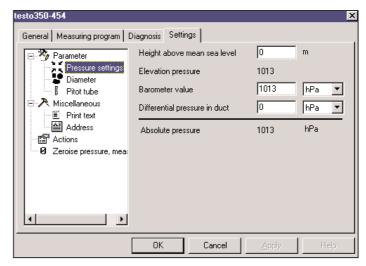
Select the channel shape and enter the associated dimensions.

The value Factor applies specifically to testo volume flow rate funnels for measurements at inlet openings. This factor is to be found in the operating instructions of the applied funnel.

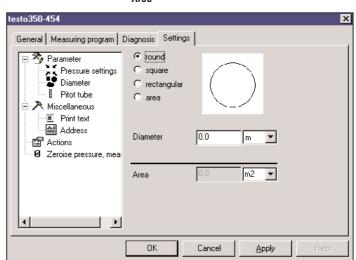
Diagnosis



Pressure



Area

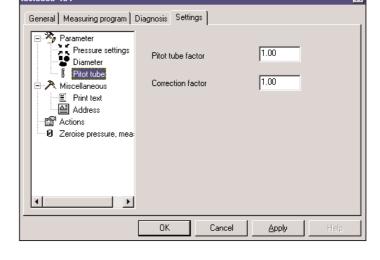


2.19 Online PC RS-232 - Control Unit

Pitot tube

Factors can be entered under "Pitot tube" which have a direct effect on the m/s value. The pitot tube factor depends upon the type of the applied pitot tube. The standard testo pitot tubes have a factor of 1 or 0.67 for straight pitot tubes.

The "Correction factor line" is a further factor, which should remain at 1 for standard applications.



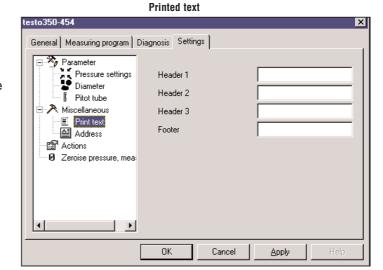
Pitot tube

"Miscellaneous",

"Print text"

Four lines can be entered here which are printed by the printer integrated in the Control Unit.

The first three lines appear at the beginning of the print-out and the footnote after the readings.

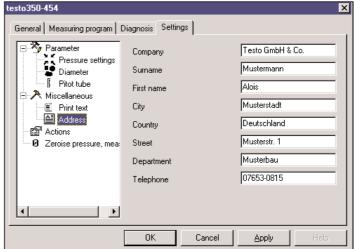


"Miscellaneous"

"Address"

You can enter the entire address of your company or the user of the unit here. The address is stored in the unit and can be viewed in the main menu of the unit.





2.21	Online PC RS-232 with one or more loggers

2.21 Online PC RS-232 with one or more loggers

Requirements

You have connected the Control Unit with one or more loggers via the RS-232 to the PC, the software has been started and all instruments are adequately supplied with power.

All probes to be used for the measurement are plugged into the appropriate sockets of the loggers.

Please observe that when several loggers are connected to the Control Unit, at least one powerbox or a bus mains adapter must be connected to the Testo databus.

If the Control Unit and the units are connected by a line at a longer distance, a bus terminator must be connected to the instrument most distant from the Control Unit. The status LEDs of all connected units must light steadily green or flashing green.

The RS-232 interface has been initialised by "Device", "New device" and you see a device icon named testo 350-454 in the tree of the data section.

archive Sample files testo 350-454 Bus connection Select device Select 1029: Testo 1454 014: Testo 1350 M 021: Testo 1454 Cancel

RS-232 initial screen

Operation

Activate the RS-232 by double clicking on the icon and you will receive a choice of the devices connected via RS-232 and the Control Unit to the PC.

Now select one of the loggers and click with the **right mouse button** on the opened device icon. In the next mask, select **Device control**. You will then enter the main mask to program the selected logger.

Specifically for online measurements, it is adequate to press green start button in the tool bar to start the online measurement. The selected logger begins directly at the cycle rate adjusted under Device -> Online configuration

All channels of the probes connected to the selected unit are displayed. It is also possible to switch between diagram, table or numeric matrix displays in the tool bar.

If you activate or have activated this in the menu bar with View, Header, you will also receive a text field which can be edited. This is printed together with the data.

You can stop the online measurement with the red button in the tool bar. The start button is then reactivated and you can resume the measurement or restart after closing the view window.

4.	Service and maintenance, flue gas Maintenance and service, flue gas analyzer
4.1	Maintenance and service, flue gas analyzer

 4.1 Maintenance and service, flue gas analyzer 4.1.1 Recalibrating with test gas 4.1.2 Adjusting the CO2 module / Saving calibration data 4.1.3 Table of recommended test gases by parameters 4.1.4 Measuring low concentrations 4.1.5 Table of cross sensitivities
 4.1.2 Adjusting the CO2 module / Saving calibration data 4.1.3 Table of recommended test gases by parameters 4.1.4 Measuring low concentrations
4.1.4 Measuring low concentrations
•
4.1.5 Table of cross consitivities
4.1.5 Table of cross sensitivities
4.1.6 Filter change/empty the condensate trap
4.1.7 Changing rechargeable batteries
4.1.8 Cleaning the pumps
4.1.9 Changing the condensate pump cassette
4.1.10 Changing cells
4.1.11 Extensions by the customer
4.1.12 Changing thermocouples in flue gas sampling probes
4.1.13 Information/Error messages
4.1.14 Guarantee periods of the instruments, the individual measuring modules and accessories
and accessories

4.1 Service and maintenance, flue gas analyzer
4.1.1 Recalibrating with test gas

The gas sensors are factory calibrated so that they can be used in the entire measuring range.

Depending on the required accuracy, the sensors can be verified, recalibrated or calibrated to restricted measuring ranges with test gas (see next chapter for recommendations).

The calibration data is stored in the sensor's electronics, not in the instrument.

Verification and recalibration as necessary is recommended every six months to retain the specific accuracy of NO₂, H₂S, HC, CO_{low} and CO₂i.

Applying test gas:

Ideally, the test gas is applied directly to the tip of the probe to eliminate absorption in the gas path. The gas pressure must not exceed 30 hPa – ideally at zero pressure using a bypass.

Caution!

- Observe safety regulations/accident prevention regulations when handling test gases.
- Use test gases in well ventilated rooms only!

Printing calibration data

flue gas analyzer and control unit are connected, select flue gas analyzer

Via 🗓 -> Sensors -> Print sensor data

Prints data from last adjustment or last recalibration of every toxic measurement cell in the selected flue gas analyzer.

Note

If there is no calibration data in the sensor (e.g. sensors with a manufacturing date before January 2003) dashes are printed instead of the target and actual values. Only the serial number and date of adjustment are printed.

O₂ can only be checked and not recalibrated with the recalibration menu!

Note:

- Recalibration in the <500 ppm range (with CO2-IR <25Vol.%) can lead to inaccuracies in the upper measuring range.
- If a HC sensor is fitted, switch this off before measuring test gases with an oxygen content of <2 %. If you forget to do this, the sensor will switch off automatically during the measurement, but is still strained unnecessarily.

Analysis Testo t350 XL SN: 00509935 /D John Q. Public 09.12.2002 15:35:25 Sensor data 02: Ser.-No. 0040164 Target value____ % 00401643 Actual value ____ % Checked on: Ser. no. Target value1000 ppm Actual value 0 ppm Checked on: 07.2.2002 NO : Ser.-no. Target value____ ppm Actual value ____ ppm Checked on: _____ NO2: Ser. no. 00236307 Target value____ ppm Actual value ____ ppm Checked on: ____

4.1 Service and maintenance, flue gas analyzer 4.1.1 Recalibrating with test gas

Apply test gas as described above to the unit when switched on.

Select $\overline{\text{Sensors}} \rightarrow \overline{\text{oK}} \rightarrow \overline{\text{Recalibration}}$ in the main menu.

Select Gas sensor

Enter the nominal value of the test gas -> Start: Recalibration begins.

Wait until the actual value is stable (at least 180 sec.). The value is accepted and stored with $^{\mbox{\scriptsize OK}}$.

Note:

- When dilution is switched on, recalibration can be conducted with the selected dilution level.
- Inaccuracy is higher when the measuring range extension is switched off.

Check analyser only (calibration)

Main menu -> Sensors -> OK -> Recalibration -> OK -> CO, NO, NO2, CxHy -> OK -> Enter target value -> Start -> Save -> Target/Actual value and Date/Time of check are saved.

New adjustment of analyser (No check / calibration data saved)

Main menu ->	Sensors	-> <mark>ok</mark> ->	Recalibration	> <mark>OK</mark> ->
CO, NO, NO ₂ , H	IC -> ок	-> Enter	target value -> Sta	art -> OK ->
Recalibration is	carried or	ıt -> ESC		

Check analyser and adjust anew

Main menu ->	Sensors	-> <mark>ok</mark> ->	Recalibration	-> <mark>ok</mark> ->
CO, NO, NO ₂ , H	IC -> ок	-> Enter ta	rget value -> Sta	rt -> OK ->
Recalibration is	carried ou	it -> OK		

Select cal gas (possibly other concentration for checking purposes)

Enter target value -> Start -> Save ->

Target/actual value and date/time of check are saved.

4.1 Service and maintenance, flue gas analyzer 4.1.2 Adjusting the CO2 module / Saving calibration data

The flue gas analyzer should be operating for approx. 30 min prior to adjustment.

Zero point adjustment:

When zero point adjustment is carried out, the default gradient adjustment is extrapolated mathematically and reset.

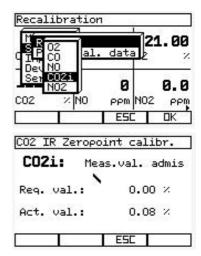
A zero point adjustment renders the gradient adjustment carried out last invalid or a gradient adjustment must be carried out after the zero point adjustment.

1 Select Main menu --> Sensors --> Recal. --> CO2i , and confirm with ok.



When using the absorption filter (CO₂ filter), please observe the application information included with the CO₂ filter.

- 2 Attach the absorption filter or supply test gas with 0% CO₂ to the analyser via the gas inlet. Confirm with or.
- **3** Following a rinse time of at least 1 min, start zero point adjustment by clicking on Start.
- 4 Wait for the reading to be taken.
- Analyser changes to the Gradient menu.
- 5 Click on to go to gradient adjustment or click on to return to measurement view.



Gradient adjustment:

A gradient adjustment should be carried out if it was established during a reading check with test gas that the sensor is outside the given tolerance or if the module should have a higher accuracy level at this test gas concentration. A gradient adjustment in the range <25Vol.% can lead to accuracy deviations in the measurement range >25Vol.%.

Zero point adjustment was carried out

- 1 Enter gradient value and confirm with Start.
- 2 Start gradient adjustment with Start (existing calibration data will be deleted).
- 3 Wait for reading to be taken.
- The message "Test gas Check?" appears.
- 4 Click on to go to test gas check or click on ESC to return to measurement view.

Cal gas test:

- 1 Enter required concentration and confirm with Start
- 2 Click on Save to save date of test and calibration data in the sensor (Cancel via ESC).
- Instrument changes to measurement view.

1.00	2	0.00		50.00
Min	1	2	3	Max
	4	5	6	
	7	8	9	
		0	±	
	40	Q-10	7 %	

1.00	133	1.00	,	50.00
Min	1	2	3	Max
	4	5	6	
	7	8	9	ř
		0	±	
	40		7 %	Ċ.

4.1 Service and maintenance, flue gas analyzer 4.1.3 Table of recommended test gases by parameters

Testo factory calibration

Parameter	Test gas concentration
CO _{low}	300ppm CO, 1,4% $O_{2,}$ Rem. N_2
CO	1000ppm CO, 1,4% O _{2,} Rem. N ₂
CO + CO _{low}	400ppm CO, 300ppm H ₂ , 5% O ₂ , Rem. N ₂
NO _{low}	40ppm, Rem. N_2 and 300ppm NO, Rem. N_2
NO	80ppm NO, Rem. N_2 and 800ppm NO, Rem. N_2
NO ₂	100ppm NO ₂ , Rem. synthetic air (SA)
SO ₂	1000ppm SO_2 , Rem. N_2 or SA
H ₂ S	200ppm H ₂ S, Rem. N ₂ or SA
HC	5000ppm CH ₄ , Rem. SA
CO ₂ -IR	17% CO ₂ , Rem. N ₂ and 40% CO2, Rem. N ₂

In the case of fluctuating or unknown flue gas concentrations:

Parameter	Test gas concentrations (from to)
CO _{low}	50400ppm CO, Rem. N_2 or SA
CO	1505000ppm CO, Rem. N ₂ or SA
NO _{low}	40300ppm NO, Rem. N ₂
NO	801000ppm NO, Rem. N ₂
NO_2	40200ppm NO ₂ , Rem. SA
SO ₂	1001000ppm SO ₂ , Rem. N ₂ or SA
H ₂ S	40200ppm H ₂ S, Rem. N ₂ or SA
HC	0,44% HC, Rem. SA
CO ₂ -IR	240% CO ₂ , Rem. N ₂

Recommended gas combination (in general):

Composition
$CO + NO + N_2$
$SO_2 + O_2 + N_2$
$NO_2 + SA$
$H_2S + SA / N_2$
$\mathrm{CH_4},\mathrm{C_3H_6},\dots$ depending on the application propane, butane or methane + SA

4.1 Service and maintenance, flue gas analyzer 4.1.4 Measurements of low concentrations

Observe the following recommendations in order to ensure accurate readings when measuring low gas concentrations.

1. Smallest possible <u>adjustment</u> value for measurements in the lower measurement range:

Gas	Lowest gas concentration	Testo adjustment
CO	150ppm	1000ppm
CO _{low}	50ppm	300ppm
NO	80ppm	80/800ppm
NO _{low}	40ppm	40/300ppm
H ₂ S	40ppm	200ppm
SO ₂	100ppm	1000ppm
NO_2	40ppm	100ppm
HC	4000ppm	5000ppm

2. Lowest gas concentration for checking purposes:

Gas	Lowest gas concentration
CO	10ppm
CO _{low}	5ppm
NO	10ppm
NO _{low}	5ppm
H ₂ S	10ppm
SO ₂	10ppm
NO_2	10ppm
HC	4000ppm

Other conditions:

- Use absorption-free hose material.
- Test gas should be applied to probe tip.
- Use separate gases, e.g. NO with nitrogen as a carrier gas.
- Use instrument only when "warm" (warm-up time min. 20 min).
- Zero with clean air after 20 min
- Max. positive pressure of test gas: 30hPa, better: pressure-free via bypass
- Pump flow in analyser ≥0.5l/min.
- Test gas should be applied for at least. 5 min.

4.1 Service and maintenance, flue gas analyzer 4.1.5 Table of cross sensitivities

Applies to new, unused sensors only.

The value "0" means: <1% cross sensitivity.

Target	Crossing gas										
gas	СО	NO	SO ₂	NO ₂	H ₂ S	H ₂	CI ₂	нсі	HCN	CO ₂	C ₃ H ₈
0_2	0	0	0*1	0	0	0	0	0*1	0	0*2	
$CO(H_2)$	_	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
NO	0	_	0	< 5 %*3	0	0	0	< 5 %	0	0	
SO_2	< 3 %*3	0	_	-110 %*3	0	< 3 %	-80 %	0	30 %	0	
NO_2	0	0	0	_	-20 %*3		0	100 %	0	0	
HC	25 %*3	0	0	0	0	120 %*3	k.A.	k.A.	k.A.	0,4 %*4	
NOlow	0	_	0	< 5 %*3	0	0	0	0	0	0	
CO(HV)											
low	_	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
H_2S	< 2 %*3	< 5 %	< 20 %*3	-20 %*3	— 0	10 %	0	0	0		
CO2-IR	0	0	0	0	0					-	0

^{*1} No effect up to several 1,000 ppm. For crossing gas conc. in % range: $0.3~\%0_{\circ}$ per 1 %SO₂/HCl.

^{*2 0.3 %}O₂ per 1 %CO₂; compensated.

^{*3} Compensated if the crossing gas is also measured by the instrument (i.e. if an appropriate sensor is installed in the instrument).

^{*4} Compensated.

4.1 Service and maintenance, flue gas analyzer 4.1.6 Filter change/empty the condensat trap

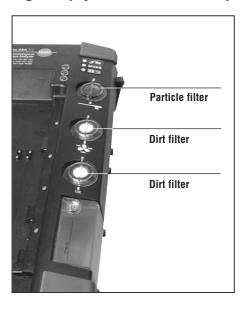
Filter change

- 1. If the filters are visibly dirty, they need to be changed.
- 2. Replace the filter if the pump performance drops (audibly).

In most cases, it is sufficient to replace the flue gas filter.

- To replace a filter, remove the filter cover by twisting to the left.
- Take out the used filter and insert the new filter.
- Screw on the filter cover.
- The cross strut of the filter housing must be aligned with the markings on the housing of the flue gas analyzer.

Spare filters are available under Part no. 0554.3381.



Caution!

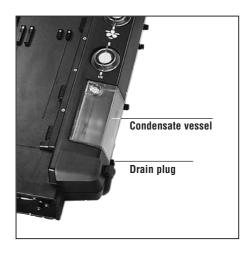
If the gas preparation (option) is integrated, a filter with a water trap must be used as the flue gas filter. Spare filter Part. no. 0554.3380.



Empty the condensate trap

Please note:

- Only empty the condensate trap when the pump is switched off.
- Do not damage the sealing rings when assembling the condensate trap.
- Pull out the condensate trap horizontally to empty the condensate.
- Open the drain plug.



4.1 Service and maintenance, flue gas analyzer 4.1.7 Changing rechargeable batteries

Control unit

Rear

- 1. Disengage catch.
- 2. Remove battery pack and pull plug from socket.
- 3. Insert new rechargeable battery pack (observe marking on plug when plugging in). Make sure the battery label faces out.
- 4. Put on and close cover.







Flue gas analyzer

Rear

- 1. Disengage catch.
- 2. Remove battery pack and pull plug from socket after disengaging.
- 3. Insert new rechargeable battery pack (ensure that the plug engages).
- 4. Put on and close cover.







4.1 Service and maintenance, flue gas analyzer 4.1.8 Cleaning the pumps

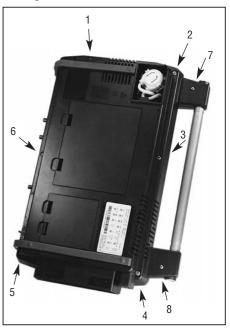
Caution! Pull the mains plug before performing maintenance work.

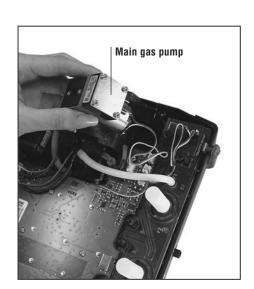
- 1. Switch off the instrument and pull the mains plug.
- 2. Remove the condensate trap/condensate collecting vessel.
- 3. Disengage the three filter housings.
- 4. Unscrew the 8 Philips screws of the bottom of the housing.
- 5. Turn the instrument back over and remove the upper section of the housing.

Cleaning the main gas pump

- 1. Unscrew the Philips screw of the plastic pump holder.
- 2. Bend the plastic holder gently aside.
- 3. Pull the gas pump upwards from the gas measuring block.
- 4. Unscrew the 4 fastening screws of the pump head of the main gas pump.
- 5. Pull off the pump head.
- 6. Remove the two circlips from the depressions in the pump head (front and rear).
- 7. Remove and clean the pump diaphragm (e.g. spirit).
- 8. If necessary, blow through the inlet and outlet pipes with compressed air.
- 9. Reattach the pump diaphragms with the circlips.
- 10. Place the pump head on the main gas pump and fasten with the screws.
- 11. Place the pump back in the gas measuring block and fasten the pump to the plastic pump holder with the Philips screw.
- 12. Put on the upper section of the housing. Ensure that no wires are trapped.
- 13. Turn the instrument over and tighten the 8 Philips screws firmly.
- 14. Mount the filter housing on the condensate trap/condensate collecting vessel.



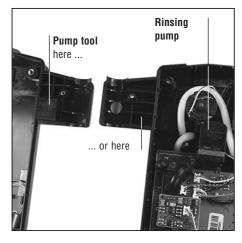


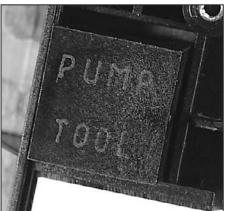


4.1 Service and maintenance, flue gas analyzer 4.1.8 Cleaning the pumps

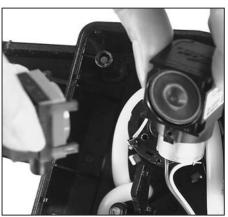
Cleaning the rinsing pump/conveying pump for diluting gas

- 1. Unscrew the Philips screw of the plastic pump holder.
- 2. Bend the plastic holder gently aside.
- 3. Pull out the pump carefully.
- 4. Push the "Pump Tool" into the guides of the pump head.
- 5. Remove the "Pump Tool" from the pump head.
- 6. Remove the diaphragm holder from the pump head and remove the diaphragm.
- 7. Place the pump diaphragm in the diaphragm holder and insert in the pump head.
- 8. Place the pump head on the pump.
- 9. Remove "Pump Tool".
- 10. Insert pump in the installation block.
- 11. Place the pump back in the gas measuring block and fasten the pump to the plastic pump holder with the Philips screw.
- 12. Put on the upper section of the housing. Ensure that no wires are trapped.
- 13. Turn the instrument over and tighten the 8 Philips screws firmly.
- 14. Mount the filter housing on the condensate trap/condensate collecting vessel.







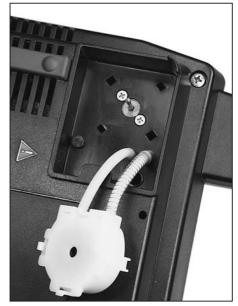


4.1 Service and maintenance, flue gas analyzer 4.1.9 Changing the pump cassette of the condensate conveying pump

- 1. Empty the condensate collecting vessel.
- 2. Remove the cover.



- 3. Disengage and pull off the pump cassette.
- 4. Remove the bend protection spring and push onto the hose at the suction side of the new pump cassette.
- 5. Push on the hose (see illustration).



Caution!

Ensure that the hoses are not trapped or constrained.

Lay the hoses as illustrated.

- 6. Push the replacement cassette onto the motor shaft until it engages.
- 7. Attach cover.



4.1 Service and maintenance, flue gas analyzer 4.1.10 Changing cells

4.1.10.1 Changing measuring cells

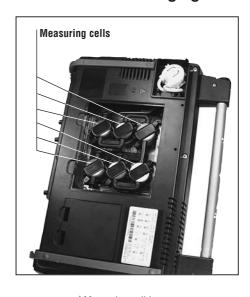
- Switch off the unit and isolate from the mains.
- Open the large cover on the rear of the flue gas analyzer.
- Remove measuring cell heater.
- Pull the hose connections from the used cell.
- Remove the measuring cell from the unit.
- Insert and connect a new measuring cell.
- Push on the measuring cell heater.

Caution!

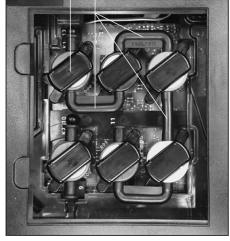
The O_2 measuring cell requires a compensation period of approx. 60 min. after replacement in the testo 350 M/XL. Only then can accurate measurements be made. The unit must not be switched on during this time.

The CO2 IR measurement cell can only be changed at Testo service points.

If power supply to the NO measurement cell is interrupted, it takes 2 hours, once power has been reconnected, before the sensor is again ready to operate.



Measuring cell heater Hose connector

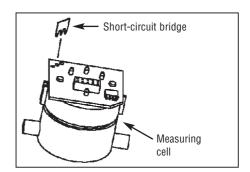


With unoccupied slot: Plastic adapter in place of the measuring cell

4.1.10.2 Installing CO-/NO₂-/SO₂-/H₂S measuring cell

Caution!

Remove the short-circuit bridge when installing a new measuring cell.



Additional circuit board NO measuring

4.1.10.3 Installing NO measuring cell

Caution!

Remove the auxiliary circuit board before installing the NO cell.

Pull the additional circuit board from the NO cell (see drawing).

4.1 Service and maintenance, flue gas analyzer 4.1.11 Extensions by the customer

- 1. Switch the unit off.
- 2. Open the measuring cell cover.

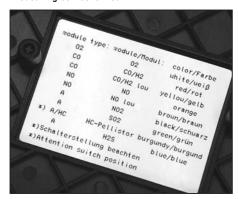


Caution!

Extension modules are adapted at one of the empty slots. The measuring modules NO and HC must only be adapted at the slots marked "NO" and "Type A/HC" – observe switch settings. The measuring modules NO_2 , SO_2 , H_2S can be adapted at any desired slot marked "Type A" (see label on the measuring cell cover).

The CO2 IR measuring cell can only be upgraded at Testo service points.

Measuring cell cover rear

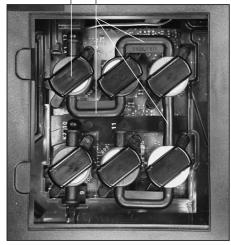


- 3. Remove the hose connector from the plastic adapter of an empty slot.
- 4. Remove the plastic adapter and replace this with the extension module. **Note**

Remove the short circuit plug from the module board before installing the SO2 module.

- 5. Adapt the hose connector to the gas hose nipple of the extension module.
- 6. Mount the cell heater on the extension module.
- 7. Close the measuring cell cover.
- 8. Switch on the unit with the adapted Control Unit or using the control software.
- 9. Insert the extended parameter in the display sequence (see menu "View").

Measuring cell heater
| Hose connector



With unoccupied slot:
Plastic adapter in place of the measuring cell

4.1 Service and maintenance, flue gas analyzer 4.1.12 Changing thermocouples in flue gas sampling probes

Maintenance

Flue gas probe with coarse filter

After the measurement:

Cleaning condensate and deposits from the inner tube of the probe (remove outer shaft by opening the bayonet catch)

Cleaning the flue gas probe

If the flue gas is heavily laden with dust, it is possible that sections of the gas path preceding the hose filter will become contaminated or blocked.

Cleaning the flue gas probe with gas path closed

Pull off the probe shaft, place and move about in hot water. Then blow out with air or clean with a round brush (e.g. brass).

Coarse filter at the probe tip

The surface filter is easily cleaned. Minor dirt can be removed by blowing out with compressed air. For thorough cleaning, an ultrasonic bath or the use of a dental prosthesis cleaner is recommended. The filter must be replaced if encrusted or destroyed.

Filter change

- 1. Unscrew the filter cap with a 13 mm spanner.
- 2. Replace the filter insert with a new one.
- 3. Screw on the filter cap firmly with a 13 mm spanner.

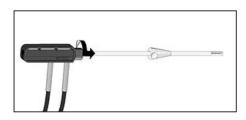
Changing a defective thermocouple

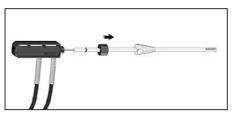
Caution!

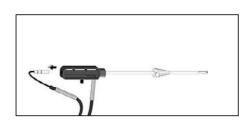
Remove the thermocouple only when defective. Pulling out the thermocouple by the connecting line can destroy it.

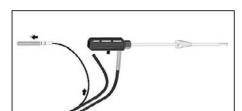
Remove the bend protection spring and pull the line out of the slotted hose.

Insert thermocouple until it slots into place. Position cable in the guides in the handle and push bending protection spring back in.









4.1 Service and maintenance, flue gas analyzer 4.1.13 Information/Error messages

Information/Error message	Cause	Remedy
NO value drifts	Loss of aux. voltage	Measurement only after 2 h
	for NO	
Double module	Measuring module already installed	
Dilution	Gas flow rate in dilution	
	path too high/too low	
O ₂ signal too high	O ₂ value above 20.9%	Switch unit off/on
O ₂ cell spent		Replace O ₂ cell
CO signal unstable	CO cell drifts excessively	Replace cell if necessary
CO signal too high	CO signal not at zero	Wait until regenerated
CO switch-off	CO value above selected	
	shut-off threshold	
NO signal unstable	NO cell drifts excessively	Replace cell if necessary
NO signal too high	NO signal not at zero	Wait until regenerated
NO switch-off	NO value above selected	
No. : 1	shut-off threshold	D 1 1111
NO ₂ signal unstable	NO ₂ cell drifts excessively	Replace cell if necessary
NO ₂ signal too high	NO ₂ signal not at zero	Wait until regenerated
NO ₂ switch-off	NO ₂ value above selected	
CO signal unatable	shut-off threshold	Deplete cell if passessery
SO ₂ signal unstable	SO ₂ cell drifts excessively	Replace cell if necessary Wait until regenerated
SO ₂ signal too high SO ₂ switch-off	SO ₂ signal not at zero SO ₂ value above selected	wan until regenerated
SO ₂ SWILCH-OH	shut-off threshold	
H ₂ signal unstable	H ₂ S cell drifts excessively	Replace cell if necessary
H ₂ S signal too high	H ₂ S signal not at zero	Wait until regenerated
H ₂ S shut-off	H ₂ S value above selected	wait until regenerated
1120 31141 011	shut-off threshold	
Battery low	Connect instrument to the	
Duttory 10W	mains	
Unit temperature	Unit temperature is outside the	
	operating temperature	
Pump flow rate	Too low/too high	Check pump/gas path
	Gas flow rate	and the first transfer
Gas cooling system	Gas cooler not working	
Cell temperature	Cell temperature outside	
too high	specifications	
Probe failure or probe not	Temperature probe not connected or	Connect temperature probe or
connected	thermocouple damaged	exchange thermocouple
Ambient air temperature	No AT probe connected. The measured	
saved	temperature of the flue gas probe is	
	saved as an ambient air temperature	
Note: bus supply is	The control can provide, for example, a	Attach additional bus mains unit
switched off	testo 454 logger with power. If the internal	
	·	
	voltage in the control unit is too low, the	
	bus supply power is switched off	
	bus supply power is switched off (protection for internal battery/rech.battery)	
Information that participant was	bus supply power is switched off (protection for internal battery/rech.battery) Instrument was cut off from bus, e.g. by pulling	
	bus supply power is switched off (protection for internal battery/rech.battery) Instrument was cut off from bus, e.g. by pulling out BUS plug or the power supply to the	battery in unit concerned or attach
Information that participant was	bus supply power is switched off (protection for internal battery/rech.battery) Instrument was cut off from bus, e.g. by pulling out BUS plug or the power supply to the instrument is too low and for this reason	
Information that participant was cut off from BUS	bus supply power is switched off (protection for internal battery/rech.battery) Instrument was cut off from bus, e.g. by pulling out BUS plug or the power supply to the instrument is too low and for this reason the instrument switched itself off automatically	battery in unit concerned or attach
Information that participant was cut off from BUS Input affects previously	bus supply power is switched off (protection for internal battery/rech.battery) Instrument was cut off from bus, e.g. by pulling out BUS plug or the power supply to the instrument is too low and for this reason the instrument switched itself off automatically Refers to programming of a save program.	battery in unit concerned or attach
Information that participant was cut off from BUS	bus supply power is switched off (protection for internal battery/rech.battery) Instrument was cut off from bus, e.g. by pulling out BUS plug or the power supply to the instrument is too low and for this reason the instrument switched itself off automatically	battery in unit concerned or attach

4.1 Service and maintenance, flue gas analyzer 4.1.13 Information/Error messages

Information/Error message	Cause	Remedy
Cell no. <i>x</i> Sensor defective Check CO2 IR sensor	The cell on the slot no. <i>x</i> is defective and must be renewed. Various	Please contact your local dealer or Testo Customer Service. Carry out zero point adjustment. If this is no longer possible: Please contact your dealer or the Testo Customer Service.

4.1 Service and maintenance, flue gas analyzer

4.1.14 Guarantee periods of the instruments, the individual measuring modules and accessories

Warranty

Units: 2 years

(apart from wear parts and

measuring cells)

CO/NO/NO₂/SO₂/H₂S/HC sensors,

CO2 IR module: 1 year

 O_2 measuring cell: $1^{1}/_{2}$ years

Probes: 1 year (apart from filter)

Rechargeable battery: 1 year

Accessories: 1/2 year

Printer: 1 year

5.	Instrumentation notes, ventilation/air conditioning
5.1	Changing units
5.2	Entering parameters
5.3	Pitot tube factor
5.4	Adjusting the smoothing
5.5	Surface allowance

5.1	Changing units

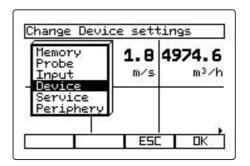
5.1 Changing units

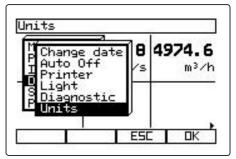
Each parameter can be assigned to a unit. Various systems of units are possible:

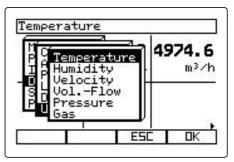
With -, select -> Device -> Units

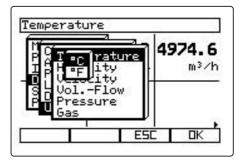
Then select the desired parameter.

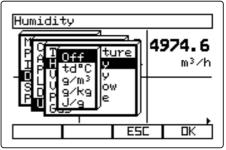
Table	
Parameter	units
Temperature	°C °F
Humidity	Off td°C g/m³ J/g
Velocity	m/s fpm
Flow rate	m³/h cfm m³/m m³/s l/s M³/h (standard volume flow)
Pressure	bar psi mmW Torr inHg kPa
Gas	ppm %

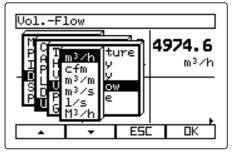








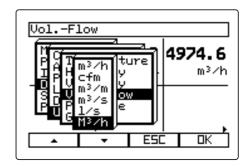


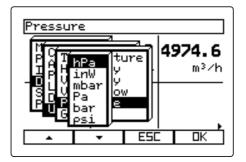


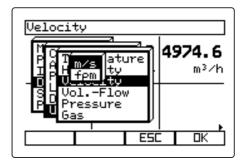
5.1 Changing units

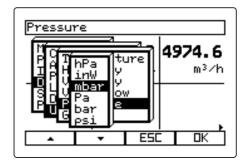
Standard volume flow

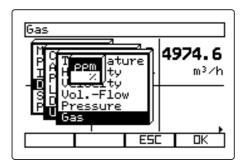
The volume flow is displayed as standard. You can switch to the corresponding standard volume flow (reference to 1013 mbar, 0°C) using the unit M³/h.











5.2	Entering parameters

5.2 Entering parameters

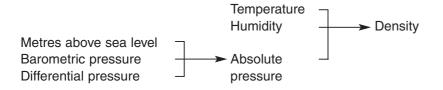
Manual adjustment of the parameters

The density can be entered under special parameters directly in g/m³ (factory setting: 1,293 g/m³).

When confirmed with ok, this value is used for the calculation. The individual values are not taken into account.

Alternatively, the values which influence the air density at the measurement point can be entered: temperature, relative humidity, absolute pressure.

When these values have been entered and confirmed with OK, the density is calculated automatically. The result is composed as follows:



The absolute pressure can be entered as:

Altitude pressure (metres above sea level)

This is an annual average of 1,013 mbar at sea level. The higher the location above sea level, the lower the pressure.

Barometric pressure

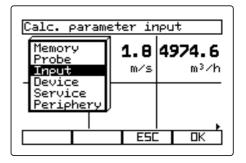
This is an annual average of 1,013 mbar regardless of the altitude. Depending on the current weather, this pressure can fluctuate by +-20 mbar from the annual average (see display of local barometer).

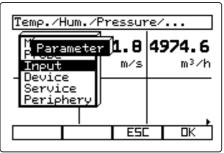
Differential pressure

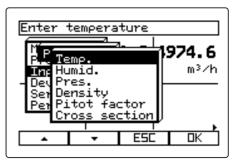
This is the positive or negative pressure in the duct.

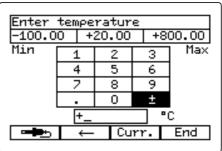
Note:

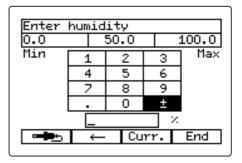
The entry of the absolute pressure (in hPa only; it is impossible to switch to other units) has an effect on the pressure-dependent measurement values. These are automatically compensated by the pressure. for humidity (g/kg, J/g), $\rm CO_2$ and in all thermal probes.

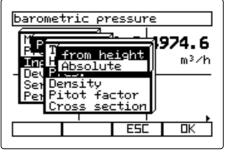




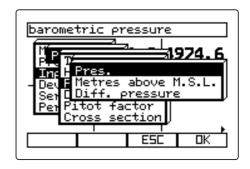


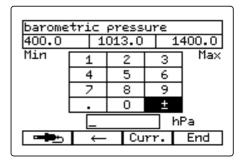


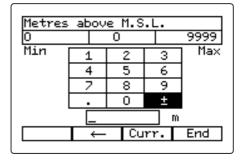


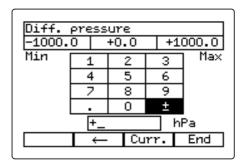


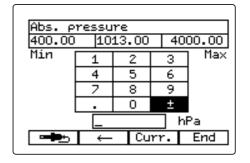
5.2 Entering parameters











5.3	Pitot tube factor

5.3 Pitot tube factor

Flow velocity and the pitot tube factor

In conjunction with a differential pressure probe, pitot tubes measure flow velocities.

The pressure probe produces the dynamic pressure from the difference of the total pressure and the static pressure.

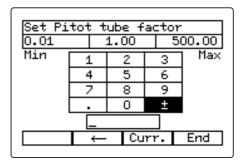
The flow velocity is calculated as follows:

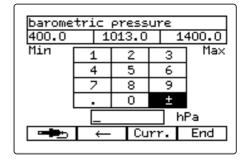
$$v = S x \sqrt{\frac{2 x P_{dynamic}}{rho}}$$

S: Pitot tube factor

P_{dyn}: Dynamic pressure (Pa)

rho: density (kg/m³)





5.4	Adjusting the smoothing

5.4 Adjusting the smoothoing

If the readings fluctuate widely, it is advisable to smooth the readings. Smoothing is activated separately for each probe socket in the main menu under Probe -> Smooth.

The number on the display stands for the degree of smoothing. The middle function key holds the associated unit (this can also be changed with the middle function key).

For example:

n = 2...10 means a running average up to 10 measurement cyles.

sec = 2...10 means a running average up to 10 sec.

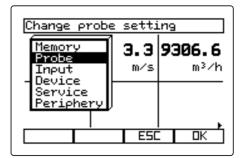
off = 1 original values, smoothing deactivated.

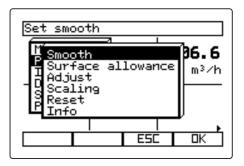
Very heavily fluctuating readings can be smoothed by displaying the mean value of the last n values.

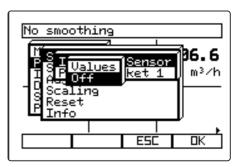
Smoothing can be adjusted by the number of values for each probe. The box from which the reading is received is insignificant.

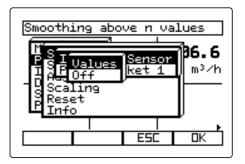
The raw values are stored, i.e. the smoothed values pertain only to the view on the display.

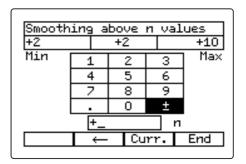
The setting is always made for one probe, even if this supplies several parameters.











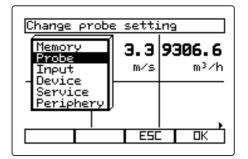
5.5	Surface allowance

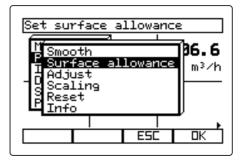
5.5 Surface allowance (SA)

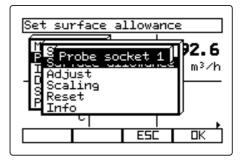
Surface probes withdraw heat from the measured surface immediately after the initial contact. This makes the result of the measurement lower than the true surface temperature without the probe (or the reverse if the surface is colder than the environment). This effect can be corrected by an allowance in % of the reading.

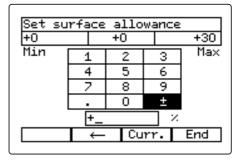
The entry is made in the main menu under Probe - SA -> Surface allowance and can be defined for probe sockets 1 or 2 separately (maximum 30 %).

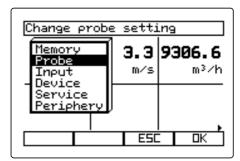
All temperature probes are corrected by the entered value regardless of the selected location. The correction value is stored in the probes of EEPROM probes.











- 6. Instrumentation notes, flue gas
- 6.1 Principles of calculations
- 6.2 Suggestion for measuring and rinsing cycles of toxic sensors (for long-term measurements)

6.1	Principles of calculations

The following equations were used to calculate the following values:

CO₂ value:
$$CO_2 = \frac{CO_{2max} \times (21 \% - O2 \%)}{21 \%}$$

Flue gas loss:
$$qA = \left[(FT-AT) \left[\frac{A2}{(21 - O_2)} + B \right] \right] - KK$$

FT : Flue gas temperature AT : Ambient temperature

A2/B : Fuel-specific factors (see p. 2.4-10)

21 : Oxygen content of the air O2 : Measured oxygen content

KK : Is a factor which converts qA to a negative value at

temperature shortfalls. Required for measurements

in condensing furnaces.

If the fuel-specific factors A2 and B are equal to zero, the Siegert equation is used, applying the factor "f".

$$qA = f x \qquad \frac{(FT - AT)}{CO_2}$$

FT : Flue gas temperature
AT : Ambient temperature
CO₂ : Calculated CO2 value
f : Fuel-specific factor

Combustion

efficiency: $\eta = 100 - qA$

If qA is negative, Eta becomes greater than 100 %.

Air surplus $\lambda : \qquad \lambda = \frac{\text{CO}_{2\text{max}}}{\text{CO}_{2}}$

CO_{2max}: Fuel-specific

 $\begin{array}{c} \text{maximum CO}_2 \text{ value} \\ \text{Calculated CO2 value} \end{array}$

CO₂ : Calculated CO2 valu f : Fuel-specific factor

NOx: NOx = NO + [NOsurp x NO]

NO_{surp}: NO₂ surplus factor

 $CO_{undiluted}$: $CO_{undiluted} = CO \times \lambda$

 $\begin{array}{cccc} \text{CO} & : & \text{CO reading} \\ \lambda & : & \text{Air surplus index} \end{array}$

Flow velocity:
$$v (m/s) = \sqrt{\frac{575 \times \Delta P \times (FT + 273.15)}{PAbs}} \times C$$

PAbs : Absolute pressure

 Δ P : Differential pressure in mbar FT : Flue gas temperature Ω : Pitot tube factor 0...1.50

Volume flow:
$$V (m^3/s) = v x$$

$$\frac{A1 \times A2}{10.000}$$

v : m/s A1, A2 : cm

Calculation of the dew point temperature of the flue gas:

Dew point temperature: DpFG =
$$-\frac{\ln \left[\frac{F_{H20} \times PAbs}{610.78} \right] \times 234.175}{\ln \left[\frac{F_{H20} \times PAbs}{610.78} \right] - 17.08085}$$

 $\begin{array}{lll} \text{TpAG} & : & \text{Dew point temperature of the flue gas} \\ \text{F}_{\text{H20}} & : & \text{Fuel-dependent steam factor (Vol.-\%)} \end{array}$

PAbs : Absolute pressure in mbar

Calculation of mass flow CO, NO, SO₂ H₂S:

The emitted pollution can be calculated by the following equation:

$$\text{Mass flow CO:} \qquad \text{CO} = \text{CO} \left[\frac{\text{kg}}{\text{h}} \right] \\ \text{[ppm]} \\ \text{xF}_{\text{Gas}} \\ \text{x1.25} \\ \left[\frac{\text{kg}}{\text{m}^3} \right] \\ \text{x} \\ \frac{273.15 \times \text{P}_{\text{abs}} \\ \text{[mbar]}}{273.15 + \text{T[°C]}} \\ \text{x 1013} \\ \text{x V} \\ \left[\frac{\text{m}^3}{\text{s}} \right] \\ \text{x 10}^6 \\ \left[\frac{\text{m}^3}{\text{ppmxm}^3} \right] \\ \text{x 3600} \\ \text{x 3600} \\ \text{x 10} \\ \text{x 10$$

$$\text{Mass flow NO}_x: \quad \text{NO}_x = \text{NO}_x \\ \begin{bmatrix} kg \\ h \end{bmatrix} \\ [\text{ppm}] x \\ F_{\text{Gas}} x \\ 2.05 \\ \begin{bmatrix} kg \\ m^3 \end{bmatrix} x \\ 273.15 \\ x \\ 273.15 \\ +T[^{\circ}C] \\ x \\ 1013 \\ \end{bmatrix} \\ x \\ V \\ \begin{bmatrix} m^3 \\ s \end{bmatrix} \\ x \\ 10^{\circ} \\ \begin{bmatrix} m^3 \\ ppmx \\ m^3 \end{bmatrix} \\ x \\ 3600 \\ \end{bmatrix} \\ x \\ 3600 \\ \end{bmatrix}$$

Mass flow SO₂: SO₂ = SO₂
$$\begin{bmatrix} kg \\ h \end{bmatrix}$$
 [ppm]xF_{Gas}x2.86 $\begin{bmatrix} kg \\ m^3 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} 273.15 \times P_{abs} \text{ [mbar]} \\ x & 273.15 + T[^{\circ}C] \times 1013 \end{bmatrix} \times V \begin{bmatrix} m^3 \\ s \end{bmatrix} \times 10^6 \begin{bmatrix} m^3 \\ ppmxm^3 \end{bmatrix} \times 3600$

FGas: Fuel-dependent humidity factor

T : Dew point

For conversion to other units, the corresponding conversion factors must be used.

Conversion of ppm to mg/m^3 in relation to the ${\rm O_2}$ reference index

CO (mg/m³) CO =
$$\frac{21 - O_2 \text{ reference}}{(21 - O_2)} \times \text{CO (ppm)} \times 1.25$$

21 : Oxygen content of the air O₂ : Measured oxygen content

NO_x (mg/m³) NO_x =
$$\frac{21 - O_2 \text{ reference}}{(21 - O_2)} \times NO_x \text{ (ppm) x 2.05}$$

 $\begin{array}{cccc} \textbf{21} & : & \textbf{Oxygen content of the air} \\ \textbf{O}_2 & : & \textbf{Measured oxygen content} \end{array}$

$$SO_2 \text{ (mg/m}_3)$$
 $SO_2 = \frac{21 - O_2 \text{ reference}}{21 - O_2} \times SO_2 \times 2.86$

$$H_2S \text{ (mg/m}^3\text{)}$$
 $H_2S = \frac{21 - O_2 \text{ reference}}{21 - O_2} \times H_2S \times 1.54$

Conversion of (ppm) to mg/kWh

CO (mg/kWh) CO =
$$\frac{21}{21 - O_{2 \text{ meas.}}} \times CO \text{ (ppm) x FBr x 3.6 x 1.25}$$

NO_x (mg/kWh) NO_x =
$$\frac{21}{21 - O_{2 \text{ meas.}}} \times NO_x \text{ (ppm) x FBr x 3.6 x 2.05}$$

$$SO_2$$
 (mg/kWh) $SO_2 = \frac{21}{21 - O_{2 \text{ meas.}}} x SO_2$ (ppm) x FBr x 3.6 x 2.86

$$H_2S \text{ (mg/kWh)} \quad H_2S = \frac{21}{21 - O_{2 \text{ meas.}}} \times H_2S \text{ (ppm)} \times FBr \times 3.6 \times 1.54$$

FBr = Conversion factor mg/mg³ in g/GJ

Conversion of ppm to g/GJ

CO (g/GJ)
$$CO = \frac{21}{21 - O_{2 \text{ meas.}}} \times CO \text{ (ppm) } \times \text{FBr } \times 3.6 \times 1.25$$

NO_x (g/GJ) NO_x =
$$\frac{21}{21 - O_{2 \text{ meas.}}}$$
 x NO_x (ppm) x FBr x 3.6 x 2.05

$$SO_2$$
 (g/GJ) $SO_2 = \frac{21}{21 - O_{2 \text{ meas.}}} \times SO_2$ (ppm) x FBr x 3.6 x 2.86

$$H_2S$$
 (g/GJ) $H_2S = \frac{21}{21 - O_{2 \text{ meas.}}} \times H_2S$ (ppm) x FBr x 3.6 x 1.54

Efficiencies

Eff. gros.
$$\text{Effg=100-} \left[\left[\begin{array}{c} K_{gr} \ x \ (FT - AT) \\ \hline CO_2 \end{array} \right] + \left[\begin{array}{c} X \ x \ (2488 + 2.1 \ x \ FT - 4.2 \ x \ AT) \\ \hline Q_{gr} \ x \ 1000 \end{array} \right] + \left[\begin{array}{c} K_1 \ x \ CO \\ \hline CO_2 + CO \end{array} \right] \right]$$

$$\text{Eff. net.} \qquad \qquad \text{Effn=100-} \left[\left[\begin{array}{c} \frac{\mathsf{K}_{\mathsf{net}} \ \mathsf{x} \ (\mathsf{FT-AT})}{\mathsf{CO}_2} \right] + \left[\begin{array}{c} \frac{\mathsf{X} \ \mathsf{x} \ (210 + 2.1 \ \mathsf{x} \ \mathsf{FT-4.2} \ \mathsf{x} \ \mathsf{AT})}{\mathsf{Q}_{\mathsf{gr}} \ \mathsf{x} \ 1000} \right] + \left[\begin{array}{c} \frac{\mathsf{K}_1 \ \mathsf{x} \ \mathsf{Q}_{\mathsf{gr}} \ \mathsf{x} \ \mathsf{CO}}{\mathsf{Q}_{\mathsf{net}} \ \mathsf{x} \ \mathsf{CO}_2 + \mathsf{CO}} \end{array} \right] \right]$$

$$X = MH2O + 9 x H$$

FT: Flue gas temperature AT: Ambient temperature

 K_{gr} , K_{net} , K_1 , Hydrogen content of fuel H, Moisture content of fuel MH_2O , Q_{gr} , Q_{net} , ref are all fuel-specific factors.

Ratio rat. =
$$\frac{\text{CO (ppm)}}{\text{CO2 (\%) x 100}}$$

Density value for velocity measurement

$$\rho$$
 (kg/m³) = $O_2 \times 0.0143 + CO_2 \times 0.0197 + (100 - O_2 - CO_2 \times 0.0125) \times (100 - H_2O_{AG}) / 100 + H_2O_{AG} \times 0.00833$

If a CO2 IR module (optional) is available, the measured value is used. Otherwise, the calculated value is used.

02 cross-sensitivity / compensation

$$O2 = O_{2unk} \ x \left[1 + \frac{CO_2 \ x \ CO_{2corr}}{100} \right] \\ O_{2unc} = Uncompensated \ O_2 \ value \\ CO_{2corr} = Cross-sensitivity \ from \ sensorEEprom \ (-0.4327) \\ for \ CO_2 \ is \ used: \\ CO_{2measured} \le CO_{2max} \ / \ CO_{2calculated} \\ CO_{2measured} > CO_{2max} \ / \ CO_{2measured}$$

6.2	Suggestion for	or measuring	and rinsing	cycles in	toxic sensors

6. Instrumentation notes, flue gas

6.2 Suggestion for measuring and rinsing cycles in toxic sensors (for long-term measurements)

	Conc./ppm	Measurement/min	Rinses/min
1. COH ₂	50	60	5
1. 00112	100	30	5
	200	20	10
	500	10	10
	1,000	10	15
	2,000	10	20
	4,000	5	30
	8,000	5	45
	10,000	5	60
2. COH _{2low}	10	60	5
2. 33. 1210W	20	30	5
	50	20	10
	100	10	10
	200	10	15
	500	10	20
3. NO	50	60	5
0. 140	100	45	5
	200	30	5
	500	20	10
	1,000	10	10
	2,000	10	20
	3,000	5	30
4. NO _{low}	10	60	5
1. 140 _{10W}	20	45	5
	50	30	5
	100	20	10
	200	10	10
	300	10	20
5. NO ₂	10	60	5
J. 110 ₂	20	45	5
	50	30	5
	100	20	10
	200	10	10
	500	10	20
6. SO ₂	50	60	5
J. 332	100	30	5
	200	20	10
	500	15	10
	1,000	10	10
	2,000	10	20
	5,000	5	40
7. H ₂ S	10	40	5
	20	30	5
	50	20	10
	100	10	10
	200	5	10
	300	5	20
8. HC rinsing cycles		O_2 in the flue gas (O_2 shut-	
5. 110 Tillolling by 0100	annoused in summont	oz m tho hao gao (oz shat	·····)

7.	Ordering data
7.1	testo 350 M/XL
7.2	Logger

7.1	testo 350 M/XL
7.1.1	For existing measuring system
7.1.2	For additionally required measuring systems
7.1.3	Suitable probes

7.1 testo 350 M/XL 7.1.1 For existing measuring system

Ordering data for measuring instr. and accessories	Order no.
Spare thermal paper for printer (6 rolls)	0554.0569
Adhesive pockets (50 pieces) for printout	0554.0116
Testo rechargeable battery pack	0515.0097
Mains unit for Control Unit	0554.1084
COlow measurement module	0554.3925
NO measurement module	0554.3935
CO measurement module	0554 3933
NOlow measurement module	0554.3928
NO ₂ measurement module	0554.3926
SO ₂ measurement module	0554.3927
HC measurement module (only XL)	0554.3929
H2S measurement module (only XL)	0554.3930
CO2 IR upgrade	On request
Galvanic isolation for RS-232	0554.0006
Connection cable for Control Unit/PC	0409.0178
Wall bracket for flue gas analyzer with heat guard	0554.0203
Carrying belt set for flue gas analyzer and Control Unit	0554.0434
Transport case	0516.0351
Service case with drawer	0516.0352
Additional box for system case	0516.0353
Testo databus connection cable, 2 m	0449.0042
Testo databus connection cable, 5 m	0449.0043
Testo databus connection cable, 20 m	0449.0044
(Other cable lengths avail. upon request)	
Replacement parts for flue gas analyzer:	
Replacement filter (yellow), 20 pieces	0554.3381
Replacement filter with water stop (white), 10 pieces	0554.3380
0	0000 0070
O ₂ replacement measusuring cell	0390.0070
CO replacement measuring cell	0390.0088
COlow replacement measuring cell	0390.0078

9	3 ,
Ordering data for measuring instr. and acce	ssories Order no.
NO replacement measuring cell	0390.0093
NOlow replacement measuring cell	0390.0077
NO ₂ replacement measuring cell	0390.0075
SO ₂ replacement measuring cell	0390.0081
H2S replacement measuring cell	0390.0079
HC replacement module	0390.0076
CO2 spare module	From factory only
Refill pack of granulate material for CO2 filter	0554.0369
Rechargeable battery pack for flue gas analyzer	0554.1098
Analyser gas pump	0239.0009
Pump diaphragm for analyser gas pump	0193.0049
Rinsing and dilution pump	0239.0014
Pump diaphragm for rinsing and dilution pump	0193.0072
Pump cassette for hose pump	0440.0013
Flue gas probe extensions:	
Outer pipe with filter, length 335 mm	0554.3373
Outer pipe with filter, length 700 mm	0554.3374
Heat-proof probe pipe, Tmax. +1,000 °C,	
Length 335 mm	0554.7437
Heat-proof probe pipe, Tmax. 1,000 °C,	
Length 700 mm	0554.7438
Special hose for NO ₂ /SO ₂ measurements	0554.744
Length 2.2 m	0554.7441

7.1 testo 350 M/XL 7.1.2 For additionally required measuring systems

Ordering data for system and accessories	Order no.	Ordering data for system and accessories	Order no.
testo 350, Control Unit		Flue gas analyzer testo 350 XL and equipment	
Control Unit displays measurement data and controls the measuring system, incl. built-in printer, pressure measurement 80/200 hPa, 1 probe socket, programmable measurements and memory space for 250,000 readings, connection for Testo databus	0563 0353	Flue gas analyzer testo 350 XL, equipped with O ₂ , CO (with switch-off and rinse function), NO, NO ₂ , differential pressure meausurement, 2 temperature probe sockets, gas preparation, testo databus connection, automatic fresh air rinse with valve, integrated rechargeable battery, data memory, can be upgraded to max. 6 measurement modules (with H ₂ S, HC, SO ₂)	0563 0350
Touch screen with pen (available only with original order, not an upgrade) For easy input of characters and commands via display	0440 0559	Option: CO _{low} measurement module, 0 to 500 ppm, highly accurate, instead of standard CO measurement module, built into flue gas analyzer	0440 3925
Spare thermal paper for printer (6 rolls)	0554 0569	Option: NO _{low} measurement module, 0 to 200 ppm, highly accurate, instead of	0440 3934
Barcode pen to read in measurement locations Quick and accurate allocation of reading to location	0554 0460	standard NÖ measurement module, built into flue gas analyzer	
Barcode labels, self-adhesive (1,200 pieces)	0554 0411	Option: SO ₂ measurement module, built into flue gas analyzer	0440 3927
Marks location with barcode, printed using software	00010111	Option: HC measurement module (nonburned hydrocarbons), built into	0440 3929
Adhesive pockets (50 pieces) for print-out, paper barcode labels	0554 0116	flue gas analyzer	
IRDA interface, from hand-held measuring instrument to PC	0440 0560	Option: H ₂ S measurement module, built into flue gas analyzer	0440 3930
For direct online transfer of readings to PC		Option: Measuring range extension for CO measurement module (dilution),	0440 0555
Testo rechargeable battery pack NiMH for Control Unit, logger	0515 0097	built into flue gas analyzer, selectable dilution factors: 0, 2, 5, 10, 20, 40	
Mains unit 230 V, for measuring instrument (European plug)	0554 1084	Option: Event trigger input, for starting and stopping measurement externally, built into flue gas analyzer	0440 3932
Flue gas analyzer testo 350 M and equipment			
Flue gas analyzer testo 350 M, with O_2 , CO (with switch-off and rinse functions), gas preparation, diff. pressure meas., 2 temperature probe sockets,	0563 0351	Accessories for analyser boxes	
can be upgraded to max. 4 measurement modules (with $NO/NO_2/SO_2$), testo		Wall bracket, can be locked, for flue gas analyzer	0554 0203
databus connection, built-in rech. batt., data memory		Carrying belt set for flue gas analyzer and hand-held instrument	0554 0434
Option: COlow measurement module, 0 to 500 ppm, highly accurate, instead of	0440 3925	Transport case for flue gas analyzer, probes and accessories	0516 0351
standard CO measurement module, built into flue gas analyzer	0440 0005	Service case (aluminium), with drawer for accessories, for transport and protection during measurement	0516 0352
Option: NO measurement module, 0 to 3,000 ppm, built into flue gas analyzer	0440 3935	Additional box for system case 0516 0352, can be snapped on	0516 0353
Option: NO _{low} measurement module, 0 to 200 ppm, highly accurate, built into flue gas analyzer	0440 3928	ISO calibration certificate/flue gas	0520 0003
Option: NO ₂ measurement module, built into flue gas analyzer	0440 3926	Calculation of fuel-specific factors to accurately display calculated variables in	0991 0030
Option: SO ₂ measurement module, built into flue gas analyzer	0440 3927	deviating fuels (calculation for one fuel)	0001 0000
Option: Fresh air valve, built into flue gas analyzer	0440 0557	Spare particle filter, pack of 20	0554 3381
Option: Measuring range extension for CO measurement module (dilution), built into flue gas analyzer, selectable dilution factors: 0, 2, 5, 10, 20, 40	0440 0555	Hose set for flue gas discharge from flue gas analyzer, 5m long	0554 0451

Logger, measures and saves (max. 250,000 readings), incl. 4 probe sockets, alarm output/event trigger input, stand/wall bracket Mains unit, 230 V, to supply power to testo databus for use with USB databus controller Terminal plug for testo databus only for logger Connection cable, 2 m, for testo databus O449 0042 Connection cable, 5 m, for testo databus O449 0043 Powerbox, connected to measuring system to increase field operating life for a battery-operated measuring system Mains unit for powerbox O554 1143 Analog output unit, 6 channels, 4 to 20 mA For output on an analog recorder or process control Testo rechargeable battery pack NiMH for Control Unit, logger O554 0010 Mains unit, 230 V, to supply power to testo databus O554 0119 O554 0119 O654 0119 O664 0119 O6654 0119 O666 0119 O676 0	Ordering data for accessories	Order no.	Ordering data for accessories	Order no.
alarm output/event trigger input, stand/wall bracket Alarm/trigger cable O554 0012 Bracket with lock for measurement data memory instrument theft protection Powerbox, connected to measuring system to increase field operating life for a battery-operated measuring system Mains unit for powerbox Analog output unit, 6 channels, 4 to 20 mA For output on an analog recorder or process control Testo rechargeable battery pack NiMH for Control Unit, logger Testo rechargeable battery pack NiMH for Control Unit, logger O554 0110 Testo raccontrol Unit or logger (with 4 standard rechargeable batteries) O554 0110 Terminal plug for testo databus O449 0042 Connection cable, 2 m, for testo databus O449 0043 Connection cable, 20 m, for testo databus O449 0044 Additional cable lengths upon req Software testo easyEmission für testo 350 S/XL inkl. RS232- Verbindungs- leitung Gerät - PC Software testo easyEmission für testo 350 S/XL inkl. Testo Datenbus-Controller O554 3336	testo 454 logger and accessories		Accessories for testo databus	
Alarm/trigger cable 0554 0012 only for logger Connection cable, 2 m, for testo databus 0449 0042 Bracket with lock for measurement data memory instrument theft protection 0554 1782 Connection cable, 2 m, for testo databus 0449 0043 Powerbox, connected to measuring system to increase field operating life for a battery-operated measuring system Mains unit for powerbox Analog output unit, 6 channels, 4 to 20 mA For output on an analog recorder or process control Testo rechargeable battery pack NiMH for Control Unit, logger Recharger for Control Unit or logger (with 4 standard rechargeable batteries) 0554 0110 O554 0110	Logger, measures and saves (max. 250,000 readings), incl. 4 probe sockets, alarm output/event trigger input, stand/wall bracket	0577 4540		0554 1145
Bracket with lock for measurement data memory instrument theft protection 0554 1782 Connection cable, 5 m, for testo databus 0449 0043 Powerbox, connected to measuring system to increase field operating life for a battery-operated measuring system Mains unit for powerbox Analog output unit, 6 channels, 4 to 20 mA For output on an analog recorder or process control Testo rechargeable battery pack NiMH for Control Unit, logger Testo recharger for Control Unit or logger (with 4 standard rechargeable batteries) O554 0110 O554 1782 Connection cable, 5 m, for testo databus O449 0044 Connection cable, 20 m, for testo databus Additional cable lengths upon req PC software Software testo easyEmission für testo 350 S/XL inkl. RS232- Verbindungs- leitung Gerät - PC Software testo easyEmission für testo 350 S/XL inkl. Testo Datenbus-Controller O554 3336	Alarm/trigger cable	0554 0012		0554 0119
Connection cable, 5 m, for testo databus O449 0043 Powerbox, connected to measuring system to increase field operating life for a battery-operated measuring system Mains unit for powerbox Analog output unit, 6 channels, 4 to 20 mA For output on an analog recorder or process control Testo rechargeable battery pack NiMH for Control Unit, logger Recharger for Control Unit or logger (with 4 standard rechargeable batteries) O554 0110 Connection cable, 5 m, for testo databus O449 0043 Connection cable, 20 m, for testo databus Additional cable lengths upon req PC software Software testo easyEmission für testo 350 S/XL inkl. RS232- Verbindungs- leitung Gerät - PC Software testo easyEmission für testo 350 S/XL inkl. Testo Datenbus-Controller O554 3336			Connection cable, 2 m, for testo databus	0449 0042
Powerbox, connected to measuring system to increase field operating life for a battery-operated measuring system Mains unit for powerbox Analog output unit, 6 channels, 4 to 20 mA For output on an analog recorder or process control Testo rechargeable battery pack NiMH for Control Unit, logger Recharger for Control Unit or logger (with 4 standard rechargeable batteries) O554 0110 O554 1045 Connection cable, 20 m, for testo databus Additional cable lengths upon req Additional cable lengths upon req PC software Software testo easyEmission für testo 350 S/XL inkl. RS232- Verbindungs- leitung Gerät - PC Software testo easyEmission für testo 350 S/XL inkl. Testo Datenbus-Controller O554 3336	Bracket with lock for measurement data memory instrument theft protection	0554 1782	Connection cable I as for tools detains	0440 0040
Mains unit for powerbox Analog output unit, 6 channels, 4 to 20 mA For output on an analog recorder or process control Testo rechargeable battery pack NiMH for Control Unit, logger Testo rechargeable battery pack NiMH for Control Unit, logger O554 0845 PC software Software testo easyEmission für testo 350 S/XL inkl. RS232- Verbindungs- leitung Gerät - PC Recharger for Control Unit or logger (with 4 standard rechargeable batteries) O554 0110 Software testo easyEmission für testo 350 S/XL inkl. Testo Datenbus-Controller O554 3336	Powerbox, connected to measuring system to increase field operating life for a battery-operated measuring system	0554 1045		
Analog output unit, 6 channels, 4 to 20 mA For output on an analog recorder or process control Testo rechargeable battery pack NiMH for Control Unit, logger O515 0097 Software testo easyEmission für testo 350 S/XL inkl. RS232- Verbindungs- leitung Gerät - PC Recharger for Control Unit or logger (with 4 standard rechargeable batteries) O554 0110 O554 3336	Mains unit for powerbox	0554 1143	Commodition dable, 20 fft, for teste databas	0110 0011
Testo rechargeable battery pack NiMH for Control Unit, logger 0515 0097 Software testo easyEmission für testo 350 S/XL inkl. RS232- Verbindungs- leitung Gerät - PC Recharger for Control Unit or logger (with 4 standard rechargeable batteries) 0554 0110 Software testo easyEmission für testo 350 S/XL inkl. Testo Datenbus-Controller 0554 3336	Analog output unit, 6 channels, 4 to 20 mA For output on an analog recorder or process control	0554 0845		e lengths upon reque
00 (Testo rechargeable battery pack NiMH for Control Unit, logger	0515 0097	Software testo easyEmission für testo 350 S/XL inkl. RS232- Verbindungs-	0554 3335
	Recharger for Control Unit or logger (with 4 standard rechargeable batteries) Rechargeable batteries are recharged externally	0554 0110		0554 3336
	Mains unit 230 V, for instrument (European plug) For separate use of Control Unit	0554 1084		0450 3335

7.1 testo 350 M/XL 7.1.2 For additionally required measuring systems

Standard probes 335 mm long Order no. Flue gas probe, 335 mm immersion depth incl. probe stop, thermoco		Industrial probes Adapter, non-heated	Order no.
ple NiCr-Ni (TI) T/C Tmax 500°C, 2.2 m hose, robust plug-in coupling ptions		Heated handle Extension pipe, +600 °C, 1 m long, stainless steel 1.4571 Extension pipe +1,200 °C, 1 m long, material: Inconel 625	0600 7920 0600 7802 0600 7804
Outer pipe with filter, Tmax. +800 °C, 335 mm long, for dusty flue gases or: Heat-proof probe pipe, 335 mm long, Tmax +1,000 °C Hose, 5 m long	0440 7435 0440 7437 0440 7443	Sampling pipe, +600 °C, 1 m long, material: stainless steel 1.4571 Sampling pipe, +1,200 °C, 1 m long, material: Inconel 625 Sampling pipe, +1,800 °C, 1 m long, material: Al-Oxide Heated sampling pipe (230 V) Heated sampling pipe (115 V)	0600 7801 0600 7803 0600 7805 0600 7820 0600 7821
Special hose for NO ₂ -/SO ₂ measurements, 2.2 m long Special hose for NO ₂ /SO ₂ measurements, 5 m long	0440 7442 0440 7445	Ceramic preliminary filter for dusty flue gases, Tmax +1,000 °C Filter fineness 20 µm, dust: 20 g/m³, can be screwed onto extension pipes, not onto sampling pipes	0554 0710
		Gas sampling hose, 4 m, also suitable for NO ₂ /SO ₂	0554 3382
		Thermocouple, 1.2 m long, for flue gas temp. meas., Tmax. +1,000 °C	0430 0065
		Thermocouple, 2.2 m long, for flue gas temperature measurement, Tmax +1,000 °C	0430 0066
		Thermocouple, 3.2 m long, for flue gas temperature measurement, Tmax. +1,000 °C number of sampling and extension pipes used	0430 0067
		Mounting flange, stainless steel, incl. quick-action chuck	0554 0760
Standard probes 700 mm long	Order no.	Ordering data for accessoires	Order no.
Flue gas probe, 700 mm immersion depth incl. probe stop, thermoco ple NiCr-Ni (TI) Tmax 500 °C, 2.2 m hose, robust plug-in coupling	u- 0600 7452	Transport case for industrial probes, aluminium	0516 7900
Dptions Dptions			
Outer pipe with filter, Tmax. +800 °C, 700 mm long, for dusty flue gases or:	0440 7436		
Heat-proof probe pipe, 700 mm long, Tmax +1,000 °C	0440 7438		
	0440 7444		
Hose, 5 m long			

7.1 testo 350 M/XL 7.1.3 Suitable probes

election of temperature probes	Illustration	Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Conn.	Order no.
Ambient air probe, 300 mm immersion depth, with probe stop for separate measurement of ambient air temperature (e.g. systems with outside primary air intakes)	300 mm Ø 5 mm	0 +100 °C		30 s		0600 9791
Mini ambient air probe, 60 mm immersion depth, with probe stop, magnetic clip, Tmax +100 $^{\circ}$ C, for dual wall clearance temp. meas. in systems with outside primary air intakes	60 mm Ø 4 mm	0 +100 °C		30 s		0600 9797
Mini ambient air probe, Tmax +80 °C, for separate ambient air temperature measurement	mm ()	0 +80 °C				0600 3692
Pipe wrap probe for pipes with diameter of up to 2", for flow/return temperature measurement in hydronic systems $$		-60 +130 °C	Class 2	5 s	Fixed cable	0600 4593
Spare meas. head for pipe wrap probe	35 mm 15 mm	-60 +130 °C	Class 2	5 s		0602 0092
Quick-action surface probe with spring-loaded thermocouple band for measurements in floor heating systems, radiators, insulation	150 mm Ø 10 mm	-200 +300 °C	Class 2	3 s	Plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required	0604 0194

Additional probes	Illustration		Meas. range	t90	Other features	Order no.
Gas leak detection probe to detect leaks in gas heating systems		200 mm Ø 20 mm	0 +10,000 ppm CH4	2 s	1st alarm limit: 200 ppm CH4 2nd alarm limit: 10,000 ppm CH4 Alarm: optical display (LED) and audible signal (buzzer) triggered if alarm limit is exceeded	0632 1246
CO probe to measure CO level in ambient air			0 +500 ppm CO			0632 3331*
$\rm CO_2$ probe measures indoor air quality and monitors the workplace. With plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required		_	0 +1 Vol. % CO2 0 +10,000 ppm CO2		±(50 ppm CO2 ±2% of reading) (0+5,000 ppm CO2) ±(100 ppm CO2 ±3% of reading) (+5,001+10,000 ppm CO2)	0632 1240 *1
Current/voltage cable (±1 V, ±10 V, 20 mA)			0 +1,000 mV 0 +10 V 0 +20 mA		±1 mV (0 +1,000 mV) ±0.01 V (0 +10 V) ±0.04 mA (0 +20 mA)	0554 0007
Mechanical rpm probe with plug-in head Included: 2 probe tips Ø 8 and Ø 12 mm 1 hollow cone Ø 8 mm 1 surface speed di sic Ø 19 mm to measure rotational sper rotational speed in mm/s	eed: rpm =	,	+20 +20,000 rpm		Plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required	0640 0340

Stationary probes	Illustration	Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Order no.
Robust, quick-action surface probe, NiCr-Ni, with M14 x 1.5 thread, incl. 2 nuts for mounting, 2 m cable (PVC)		-50 +180 °C	Class 2	3 s	0628 6021
Universal probe, NiCr-Ni, for measurements in liquids and gases, 2 m cable (PVC), IP 42 connection socket	500 mm Inconel Ø 1.5 mm	-200 +1100 °	C Class 1	2 s	0628 6004
Screw-in probe, Pt100, for measurements at hard-to-access points, M 6 thread, 2 m cable (PVC)	SW 13	-10 +80 °C	Class A	70 s	0628 6014
Immersion probe, Pt100, for measurements in water and unclean environments, 2 m cable (silicone)	100 mm 1.4571	-50 +180 °C	Class A	70 s	0628 6003
Immersion probe, Pt100, for measurements in corrosive substances, 2 m cable (PTFE), IP 67	60 mm PFA Ø 5 mm	-50 +260 °C	Class A	50 s	0628 6008
Resistance thermometer, Pt100, for surface measurement, 2 m cable (silicone), IP 65	40 mm	-30 +180 °C	Class A	150 s	0628 6016
Universal probe, Pt100, for measurements in liquids and gases, 2 m cable (PVC), IP 42	200 mm 1.4571	-50 +400 °C	Class A	15 s	0628 6044
Vane probe, Ø 16 mm, for stationary assembly, 3 m cable (PVC)	250 mm 0 16 mm	-30 +80 °C	$\pm (0.2 \text{ m/s} \pm 1\% \text{ of} \\ \text{reading)} \ (+0.4 + 40 \\ \text{m/s})$		0628 0036 *3
Robust hot bulb probe, Ø 3 mm, for measurements in the lower velocity range, 2 m cable (PVC)	100 mm	0 +10 m/s -20 +70 °C	$\pm (0.03 \text{ m/s} \pm 5\% \text{ of}$ reading) (0 +10 m/s)		0628 0035

Accessories for stationary probes	Order no.
Wall holder with screw-in connection for vane probe, Ø 16mm	0628 0037
Clamp screw connection (steel) with M 8 x 1 thread, to attach temperature probes with Ø 3mm	0400 6163

Accessories for stationary probes	Order no.
Clamp screw connection (steel) with G 1/4" thread to attach temperature probes with Ø 6mm	0400 6166

7.1 testo 350 M/XL 7.1.3 Suitable probes

Selection of humidity probes	Illustration	Meas. range	Accuracy		Conn.	Order no.
Standard indoor air quality probe up to +70 °C	Ø 12 mm	0 +100 %RH -20 +70 °C	±2 %RH (+2 +98 %RH)	±0.4 °C (-10 +50 °C) ±0.5 °C (-2010.1 °C) ±0.5 °C (+50.1 +70 °C)	Plug-in head, connection cable 043 0143 or 0430 0145 required	0636 9740 *3, 4
Robust humidity probe e.g. for measuring equilibrium moisture or for measurements in exhaust ducts to +120 °C	300 mm Ø 12 mm	0 +100 %RH -20 +120 °C	±2 %RH (+2 +98 %RH)	±0.4 °C (-10 +50 °C) ±0.5 °C (-2010.1 °C) ±0.5 °C (+50.1 +120 °C)	Plug-in head, connection cable 043 0143 or 0430 0145 required	₀ 0636 2140 *1
Robust high temperature/humidity probe up to +180 $^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$	300 mm Ø 12 mm	0 +100 %RH -20 +180 °C	±2 %RH (+2 +98 %RH)	±0.4 °C (+0.1 +50 °C) 30 s ±0.5 °C (-20 0 °C) ±0.5 °C (+50.1 +180 °C)	Plug-in head, connection cable 043 0143 or 0430 0145 required	₀ 0628 0021 *1

election of velocity, pressure probes	Illustration				Probe type	Meas. range	Accuracy	Order no.
Vane/temperature probe, \emptyset 16 mm, attachable to handle or telescopic handle		180 mm		Ø 16 mm	Vane Type K (NiCr- Ni)	+0.4 +60 m/s -30 +140 °C	$\pm (0.2 \text{ m/s} \pm 1\% \text{ of} \\ \text{reading}) \\ (+0.4 +60 \text{ m/s})$	0635 9540 *3
Vane/temperature probe, Ø 25 mm, can be attached to handle or telescopic handle		180 mm		Ø 25 mm	Vane Type K (NiCr- Ni)	+0.4 +40 m/s -30 +140 °C	\pm (0.2 m/s \pm 1% of reading) (+0.4 +40 m/s)	0635 9640 *3
High temperature vane probe, Ø 25 mm, with handle for continuous measurements up to +350 °C		5	60 mm	⊕ Ø 25 mm	Vane Type K (NiCr- Ni)	+0.6 +20 m/s -40 +350 °C	$\pm (0.3 \text{ m/s} \pm 1\% \text{ of} \\ \text{reading}) \\ (+0.6 +20 \text{ m/s})$	0635 6045 *3
Precision pressure probe, 100 Pa, measures differential pressure and velocities (in connection with pitot tube)					Differential pressure probe	0 +100 Pa	±(0.3 Pa ±0.5% of reading) (0 +100 Pa)	0638 1345 *1
Pressure probe, 10 hPa, measures differential pressure and velocities (in connection with pitot tube)	C638.1445				Differential pressure probe	0 +10 hPa	±0.03 hPa (0 +10 hPa)	0638 1445 *2
Pressure probe, 100 hPa, measures differential pressure and velocities (in connection with pitot tube)	0638.1445				Differential pressure probe	0 +100 hPa	±0.5% of reading (+20 +100 hPa) ±0.1 hPa (0 +20 hPa)	0638 1545 *1
Pitot tube, 350 mm long, stainless steel, measures flow velocity		350 mm	Ø 7	mm		Oper. temp. 0 +600 °C		0635 2145
Pitot tube, 1000 mm long, stainless steel, measures flow velocity		1,000 mm	07	mm		Oper. temp. 0 +600 °C		0635 2345
Pitot tube, stainless steel, 500 mm long, measures flow velocity incl. temperature			500 mm	Ø 8 mm	Type K (NiCr-Ni)	-40 +600 °C		0635 2140
Pitot tube, stainless steel, 1,000 mm long, measures flow velocity incl. temperature			1,000 mm	Ø 8 mm	Type K (NiCr-Ni)	-40 +600 °C		0635 2240
Pitot tube, stainless steel, 350 mm long, measures flow velocity incl. temperature			350 mm	Ø8mm	Type K (NiCr-Ni)	-40 +1,000 °C		0635 2041
			750 mm	Ø 8 mm	Type K (NiCr-Ni)	-40 +1,000 °C		0635 2042

0430 0941	Cable, 1.5 m long, connects probe with plug-in head to meas. instrument	0.400.04.40
	PUR coating material	0430 0143
0430 0942	Cable, 5 m long, connects probe with plug-in head to measuring instrument PUR coating material	0430 0145
0430 3545	Extension cable, 5 m long, between plug-in head cable and instrument PUR coating material	0409 0063
0554 0225	Telescopic handle, max. 1 m, for probe with plug-in head Cable: 2.5 m long, PUR coating material	0430 0144
0554 0315	Control and humidity adjustment set 11.3 %RH/75.3 %RH incl. adapter for humidity probes	0554 0660
	Telescopic handle, 340 - 800 mm long	0430 9715
	0430 3545 0554 0225	PUR coating material 0430 3545 Extension cable, 5 m long, between plug-in head cable and instrument PUR coating material 0554 0225 Telescopic handle, max. 1 m, for probe with plug-in head Cable: 2.5 m long, PUR coating material 0554 0315 Control and humidity adjustment set 11.3 %RH/75.3 %RH incl. adapter for humidity probes

7.2	Logger
7.2.1	Measuring systems and accessories
7.2.2	Suitable probes

7.2 Logger 7.2.1 Measuring systems and accessories

Ordering data for systems and accessories	Order no.	Ordering
Control Unit + logger		Accessorie
Control Unit displays measurement data and controls the measuring system, incl. built-in printer, pressure measurement 80/200 hPa, 1 probe socket, programmable measurements and memory space for 250,000 readings, connection for testo databus	0563 0353	Barcode pen t Quick and acc Barcode label Marks locatio
Touch screen with pen (available only with original order, not an upgrade) For easy input of texts and values	0440 0559	Adhesive poc
Logger, measures and saves (max. 250,000 readings), incl. 4 probe sockets, alarm output/event trigger input, stand/wall bracket	0577 4540	Spare thermal
Alarm/trigger cable	0554 0012	Enhanced the
Recharger for Control Unit or logger (with 4 standard rechargeable batteries) Rechargeable batteries are recharged externally	0554 0110	Measurement Holder/theft-p
Testo rechargeable battery pack NiMH for Control Unit, logger	0515 0097	Ποιασι/πισπ μ
Mains unit 230 V, for Control Unit, logger and analog output box For mains operation and to recharge testo rechargeable battery packs in instrument	0554 1084	Connection h
Analog output box + powerbox		Case
Analog output box, 6 channels, 4 to 20 mA For output on an analog recorder or process control	0554 0845	System case (Probes in Iid
Mains unit 230 V, for Control Unit, logger and analog output box	0554 1084	Large system
Power box, connected to measuring system to increase field operating life for a battery-operated measuring system	0554 1045	accessories 1 section for v
Mains unit for powerbox	0554 1143	accessories
testo databus		Certificates
Connection cable, 2 m, for testo databus	0449 0042	ISO calibratio
Connection cable, 5 m, for testo databus	0449 0043	5 points distri
Connection cable, 20 m, for testo databus	0449 0044	ISO calibratio
Mains unit, 230 V, to supply power to testo databus	0554 1145	Hot wire/vane
Terminal plug for testo databus	0554 0119	DKD calibration Hot wire/vane
Software		Tiot Wiley Valle
ComSoft 3 for data management, incl. RS-232 connection cable Incl. database, analysis and graphics function, data analysis, trend curve	0554 0841	
USB databus-controller incl. Comsoft 3 software, cable for testo databus	0554 0589	
Electrical isolation for RS-232 (connects measuring instrument to PC)	0554 0006	

Barcode pen to read in measurement locations Quick and accurate allocation of reading to location Barcode labels, self-adhesive (1,200 pieces) Marks location with barcode, printed using software Adhesive pockets (50 pieces) for printout, paper barcode labels O554 0116 Spare thermal paper for printer (6 rolls) O554 0569 Enhanced thermal paper for printer (6 rolls) Measurement data documentation legible for up to 10 years Holder/theft-proof protection with lock for logger wall mounting device O554 0440 Max. load 700 hPa (mbar) Case System case (aluminium) for measuring instrument, probes and accessories Large system case (aluminium) for Control Unit, up to 6 loggers, probes and accessories 1 section for velocity probes, ample space in lid for probes and large section in base for accessories Certificates ISO calibration certificate/pressure 5 points distributed evenly over meas. range of the object being tested from -1 to 20 bar ISO calibration certificate/velocity Hot wire/vane anemometer, pitot tube; calibration points 2; 5; 10; 15; 20 m/s	Barcode pen to read in measurement locations Quick and accurate allocation of reading to location Barcode labels, self-adhesive (1,200 pieces) Marks location with barcode, printed using software Adhesive pockets (50 pieces) for printout, paper barcode labels O554 0116 Spare thermal paper for printer (6 rolls) Enhanced thermal paper for printer (6 rolls) Measurement data documentation legible for up to 10 years Holder/theft-proof protection with lock for logger wall mounting device Connection hose, silicone, 5 m long Max. load 700 hPa (mbar) Case System case (aluminium) for measuring instrument, probes and accessories Probes in lid make it easy to find parts in case Large system case (aluminium) for Control Unit, up to 6 loggers, probes and accessories 1 section for velocity probes, ample space in lid for probes and large section in base for accessories Certificates ISO calibration certificate/pressure 5 points distributed evenly over meas. range of the object being tested from -1 to 20 bar ISO calibration certificate/velocity Hot wire/vane anemometer, pitot tube; calibration points 5; 10; 15; 20 m/s DKD calibration certificate/velocity O520 0024	Ordering data for systems and accessories	Order no.
Marks location with barcode, printed using software Adhesive pockets (50 pieces) for printout, paper barcode labels	Marks location with barcode, printed using software Adhesive pockets (50 pieces) for printout, paper barcode labels	Barcode pen to read in measurement locations	0554 0460
Spare thermal paper for printer (6 rolls) Enhanced thermal paper for printer (6 rolls) Measurement data documentation legible for up to 10 years Holder/theft-proof protection with lock for logger wall mounting device O554 0440 Max. load 700 hPa (mbar) Case System case (aluminium) for measuring instrument, probes and accessories Probes in lid make it easy to find parts in case Large system case (aluminium) for Control Unit, up to 6 loggers, probes and accessories 1 section for velocity probes, ample space in lid for probes and large section in base for accessories Certificates ISO calibration certificate/pressure 5 points distributed evenly over meas. range of the object being tested from -1 to 20 bar ISO calibration certificate/velocity Hot wire/vane anemometer, pitot tube; calibration points 5; 10; 15; 20 m/s DKD calibration certificate/velocity 0520 0204	Spare thermal paper for printer (6 rolls) Enhanced thermal paper for printer (6 rolls) Measurement data documentation legible for up to 10 years Holder/theft-proof protection with lock for logger wall mounting device Connection hose, silicone, 5 m long Max. load 700 hPa (mbar) Case System case (aluminium) for measuring instrument, probes and accessories Probes in lid make it easy to find parts in case Large system case (aluminium) for Control Unit, up to 6 loggers, probes and accessories 1 section for velocity probes, ample space in lid for probes and large section in base for accessories Certificates So calibration certificate/pressure So calibration certificate/velocity Hot wire/vane anemometer, pitot tube; calibration points 5; 10; 15; 20 m/s DKD calibration certificate/velocity 0520 0204		0554 0411
Enhanced thermal paper for printer (6 rolls) Measurement data documentation legible for up to 10 years Holder/theft-proof protection with lock for logger wall mounting device 0554 1782 Connection hose, silicone, 5 m long Max. load 700 hPa (mbar) Case System case (aluminium) for measuring instrument, probes and accessories Probes in lid make it easy to find parts in case Large system case (aluminium) for Control Unit, up to 6 loggers, probes and accessories 1 section for velocity probes, ample space in lid for probes and large section in base for accessories Certificates ISO calibration certificate/pressure 5 points distributed evenly over meas. range of the object being tested from -1 to 20 bar ISO calibration certificate/velocity Hot wire/vane anemometer, pitot tube; calibration points 5; 10; 15; 20 m/s DKD calibration certificate/velocity 0520 0024	Enhanced thermal paper for printer (6 rolls) Measurement data documentation legible for up to 10 years Holder/theft-proof protection with lock for logger wall mounting device O554 1782 Connection hose, silicone, 5 m long Max. load 700 hPa (mbar) Case System case (aluminium) for measuring instrument, probes and accessories Probes in lid make it easy to find parts in case Large system case (aluminium) for Control Unit, up to 6 loggers, probes and accessories 1 section for velocity probes, ample space in lid for probes and large section in base for accessories Certificates So calibration certificate/pressure O520 0005 5 points distributed evenly over meas. range of the object being tested from -1 to 20 bar ISO calibration certificate/velocity Hot wire/vane anemometer, pitot tube; calibration points 5; 10; 15; 20 m/s DKD calibration certificate/velocity 0520 0204	Adhesive pockets (50 pieces) for printout, paper barcode labels	0554 0116
Measurement data documentation legible for up to 10 years Holder/theft-proof protection with lock for logger wall mounting device 0554 1782 Connection hose, silicone, 5 m long 0554 0440 Max. load 700 hPa (mbar) Case System case (aluminium) for measuring instrument, probes and accessories 0516 0410 Probes in lid make it easy to find parts in case Large system case (aluminium) for Control Unit, up to 6 loggers, probes and accessories 1 section for velocity probes, ample space in lid for probes and large section in base for accessories Certificates ISO calibration certificate/pressure 0520 0005 5 points distributed evenly over meas, range of the object being tested from -1 to 20 bar ISO calibration certificate/velocity 0520 0034 Hot wire/vane anemometer, pitot tube; calibration points 5; 10; 15; 20 m/s DKD calibration certificate/velocity 0520 0204	Measurement data documentation legible for up to 10 years Holder/theft-proof protection with lock for logger wall mounting device 0554 1782 Connection hose, silicone, 5 m long 0554 0440 Max. load 700 hPa (mbar) Case System case (aluminium) for measuring instrument, probes and accessories 0516 0410 Probes in lid make it easy to find parts in case Large system case (aluminium) for Control Unit, up to 6 loggers, probes and accessories 1 section for velocity probes, ample space in lid for probes and large section in base for accessories Certificates ISO calibration certificate/pressure 0520 0005 Eso points distributed evenly over meas, range of the object being tested from -1 to 20 bar 150 calibration certificate/velocity 0520 0034 Hot wire/vane anemometer, pitot tube; calibration points 5; 10; 15; 20 m/s DKD calibration certificate/velocity 0520 0204	Spare thermal paper for printer (6 rolls)	0554 0569
Connection hose, silicone, 5 m long Max. load 700 hPa (mbar) Case System case (aluminium) for measuring instrument, probes and accessories O516 0410 Probes in lid make it easy to find parts in case Large system case (aluminium) for Control Unit, up to 6 loggers, probes and accessories 1 section for velocity probes, ample space in lid for probes and large section in base for accessories Certificates IsO calibration certificate/pressure O520 0005 5 points distributed evenly over meas. range of the object being tested from -1 to 20 bar IsO calibration certificate/velocity O520 0034 Hot wire/vane anemometer, pitot tube; calibration points 5; 10; 15; 20 m/s DKD calibration certificate/velocity 0520 0204	Connection hose, silicone, 5 m long Max. load 700 hPa (mbar) Case System case (aluminium) for measuring instrument, probes and accessories O516 0410 Probes in lid make it easy to find parts in case Large system case (aluminium) for Control Unit, up to 6 loggers, probes and accessories 1 section for velocity probes, ample space in lid for probes and large section in base for accessories Certificates IsO calibration certificate/pressure O520 0005 5 points distributed evenly over meas. range of the object being tested from -1 to 20 bar IsO calibration certificate/velocity O520 0034 Hot wire/vane anemometer, pitot tube; calibration points 5; 10; 15; 20 m/s DKD calibration certificate/velocity 0520 0204		0554 0568
Max. load 700 hPa (mbar) Case System case (aluminium) for measuring instrument, probes and accessories Probes in lid make it easy to find parts in case Large system case (aluminium) for Control Unit, up to 6 loggers, probes and accessories 1 section for velocity probes, ample space in lid for probes and large section in base for accessories Certificates IsO calibration certificate/pressure 5 points distributed evenly over meas. range of the object being tested from -1 to 20 bar IsO calibration certificate/velocity Hot wire/vane anemometer, pitot tube; calibration points 5; 10; 15; 20 m/s DKD calibration certificate/velocity 0520 0204	Max. load 700 hPa (mbar) Case System case (aluminium) for measuring instrument, probes and accessories Probes in lid make it easy to find parts in case Large system case (aluminium) for Control Unit, up to 6 loggers, probes and accessories 1 section for velocity probes, ample space in lid for probes and large section in base for accessories Certificates IsO calibration certificate/pressure 5 points distributed evenly over meas. range of the object being tested from -1 to 20 bar IsO calibration certificate/velocity Hot wire/vane anemometer, pitot tube; calibration points 5; 10; 15; 20 m/s DKD calibration certificate/velocity 0520 0204	Holder/theft-proof protection with lock for logger wall mounting device	0554 1782
System case (aluminium) for measuring instrument, probes and accessories O516 0410 Probes in lid make it easy to find parts in case Large system case (aluminium) for Control Unit, up to 6 loggers, probes and accessories 1 section for velocity probes, ample space in lid for probes and large section in base for accessories Certificates ISO calibration certificate/pressure 5 points distributed evenly over meas. range of the object being tested from -1 to 20 bar ISO calibration certificate/velocity Hot wire/vane anemometer, pitot tube; calibration points 5; 10; 15; 20 m/s DKD calibration certificate/velocity 0520 0204	System case (aluminium) for measuring instrument, probes and accessories O516 0410 Probes in lid make it easy to find parts in case Large system case (aluminium) for Control Unit, up to 6 loggers, probes and accessories 1 section for velocity probes, ample space in lid for probes and large section in base for accessories Certificates ISO calibration certificate/pressure 5 points distributed evenly over meas. range of the object being tested from -1 to 20 bar ISO calibration certificate/velocity Hot wire/vane anemometer, pitot tube; calibration points 5; 10; 15; 20 m/s DKD calibration certificate/velocity 0520 0204		0554 0440
Probes in lid make it easy to find parts in case Large system case (aluminium) for Control Unit, up to 6 loggers, probes and accessories 1 section for velocity probes, ample space in lid for probes and large section in base for accessories Certificates ISO calibration certificate/pressure 5 points distributed evenly over meas. range of the object being tested from -1 to 20 bar ISO calibration certificate/velocity 0520 0034 Hot wire/vane anemometer, pitot tube; calibration points 5; 10; 15; 20 m/s DKD calibration certificate/velocity 0520 0204	Probes in lid make it easy to find parts in case Large system case (aluminium) for Control Unit, up to 6 loggers, probes and accessories 1 section for velocity probes, ample space in lid for probes and large section in base for accessories Certificates ISO calibration certificate/pressure 5 points distributed evenly over meas. range of the object being tested from -1 to 20 bar ISO calibration certificate/velocity 0520 0034 Hot wire/vane anemometer, pitot tube; calibration points 5; 10; 15; 20 m/s DKD calibration certificate/velocity 0520 0204	Case	
accessories 1 section for velocity probes, ample space in lid for probes and large section in base for accessories Certificates ISO calibration certificate/pressure 5 points distributed evenly over meas. range of the object being tested from -1 to 20 bar ISO calibration certificate/velocity O520 0034 Hot wire/vane anemometer, pitot tube; calibration points 5; 10; 15; 20 m/s DKD calibration certificate/velocity 0520 0204	accessories 1 section for velocity probes, ample space in lid for probes and large section in base for accessories Certificates ISO calibration certificate/pressure 5 points distributed evenly over meas. range of the object being tested from -1 to 20 bar ISO calibration certificate/velocity O520 0034 Hot wire/vane anemometer, pitot tube; calibration points 5; 10; 15; 20 m/s DKD calibration certificate/velocity 0520 0204	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	0516 0410
Certificates ISO calibration certificate/pressure 5 points distributed evenly over meas. range of the object being tested from -1 to 20 bar ISO calibration certificate/velocity Hot wire/vane anemometer, pitot tube; calibration points 5; 10; 15; 20 m/s DKD calibration certificate/velocity 0520 0204	Certificates ISO calibration certificate/pressure 5 points distributed evenly over meas. range of the object being tested from -1 to 20 bar ISO calibration certificate/velocity Hot wire/vane anemometer, pitot tube; calibration points 5; 10; 15; 20 m/s DKD calibration certificate/velocity 0520 0204		0516 0420
ISO calibration certificate/pressure 5 points distributed evenly over meas, range of the object being tested from -1 to 20 bar ISO calibration certificate/velocity Hot wire/vane anemometer, pitot tube; calibration points 5; 10; 15; 20 m/s DKD calibration certificate/velocity 0520 0204	ISO calibration certificate/pressure 5 points distributed evenly over meas, range of the object being tested from -1 to 20 bar ISO calibration certificate/velocity Hot wire/vane anemometer, pitot tube; calibration points 5; 10; 15; 20 m/s DKD calibration certificate/velocity 0520 0204		ase for
5 points distributed evenly over meas. range of the object being tested from -1 to 20 bar ISO calibration certificate/velocity Hot wire/vane anemometer, pitot tube; calibration points 5; 10; 15; 20 m/s DKD calibration certificate/velocity 0520 0204	5 points distributed evenly over meas. range of the object being tested from -1 to 20 bar ISO calibration certificate/velocity Hot wire/vane anemometer, pitot tube; calibration points 5; 10; 15; 20 m/s DKD calibration certificate/velocity 0520 0204	Certificates	
Hot wire/vane anemometer, pitot tube; calibration points 5; 10; 15; 20 m/s DKD calibration certificate/velocity 0520 0204	Hot wire/vane anemometer, pitot tube; calibration points 5; 10; 15; 20 m/s DKD calibration certificate/velocity 0520 0204	***	
			0520 0034
			0520 0204

7.2 Logger 7.2.2 Suitable probes

Cr-Ni probes	Illustration			Meas. range	Accuracy		Conn.	Part no.
luick-action surface probe with sprung nermocouple strip, measuring range short-term		150 mm		-200 +300 °C	Class 2	3 s	Plug-in head, connection cable 0430	0604 0194
) +500°C			Ø 10 mm				0143 or 0430 0145 required	0614 0194
uper quick-action surface probe, probe tip at		50 mm		-200 +300 °C	Class 2	3 s	Plug-in head, connection cable 0430	0604 0994
0° angle, with sprung thermocouple strip	100 mr	m	Ø 10 mm				0143 or 0430 0145 required	0614 0994
obust surface probe		150 mm		-200 +600 °C	Class 1	25 s	Plug-in head, connection cable 0430	0604 9993
obust surface probe			Ø 4 mm				0143 or 0430 0145 required	0614 9993
obust surface probe, at 90° angle, suitable for		130 mm	₩ Ø 4 mm	-200 +600 °C	Class 1	25 s	connection cable 0430	0604 9893
naccessible places							0143 or 0430 0145 required	0614 9893
obust surface probe with sprung thermocouple		200 mm		-200 +700 °C	Class 2	3 s	Fixed cable, coiled	0600 0394
trip for high temperature range up to +700°C			Ø 15 mm				concu	
ipe wrap probe for pipes with diameter of up to ", for flow/return temperature measurement in	-			-60 +130 °C	Class 2	5 s	Fixed cable	0600 4593
ydronic systems								
nara masa, haad far nina wran nraha	35 mm			-60 +130 °C	Class 2	5 s		0602 0092
pare meas. head for pipe wrap probe	15 mm							
flagnetic probe, adhesive power approx. 20 N,	35 mm			-50 +170 °C	Class 2		Fixed cable	0600 4793
ith magnets, for measurements on metal urfaces		Ø 20 mr	n					
lagnetic probe, adhesive power approx. 10 N,	75 mm			-50 +400 °C	Class 2		Fixed cable	0600 4893
ith magnets, for higher temperatures, measures n metal surfaces		Ø 21 mm						
finiature surface probe for measurements on		270 mm		-200 +400 °C	Class 2	3 s	Fixed cable	0600 1494
ectronic components, small motors		Ø 5 mm						
oller surface probe for measurements on rollers		274 mm		-50 +240 °C	Class 2		Fixed cable,	0600 5093
nd rotating drums, max. circumferential velocity 8 to 400m/min	Continues	Ø 33	s mm				coiled	
5 to 10011/111111		150 mm		-200 +400 °C	Class 1	3 s	Plug-in head,	0604 0293
ast response immersion/penetration probe		Ø 3 mm					connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145	0614 0293
		150 mm		-200 +600 °C	Class 1	1 s	required Plug-in head,	0604 0493
uper quick-action immersion/penetration probe or measurements in liquids		Ø 1.5 mm					connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145	0614 0493
		470 mm		-200 +1100 °C	Class 1	1 s	required Plug-in head,	0604 0593
uper quick-action immersion/penetration probe or high temperatures		Ø 1.5 mm					connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145	0614 0593
uper quick-action immersion/penetration probe		150 mm	20 mm	-200 +600 °C	Class 1	1 s	required Plug-in head,	0604 9794
or measurements in gases and liquids with a low-mass tip		Ø 1.4 mm	Ø 0.5 mm				connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145	0614 9794
obust immersion/penetration probe made of		450	2 0.0 11111	-200 +400 °C	Class 1	3 s	required Fixed cable	0600 2593
4A stainless steel, waterproof and oven-proof,	-01	150 mm Ø 3.5 mm	Ø 3 mm	200 1 100 0	0.000	0.0	T Mod odbio	0000 2000
g. for the food sector	~		Ø 3 IIIII	-200 +1250 °C	Class 1	60 s	Fixed cable	0600 5993
melting probe for measurements in non-ferrous lelting baths, with exchangeable measuring tips	1100 mm	905		200 11200 0	01033 1	00 3	TIAGG GUDIO	0000 0000
orang barro, man oronangsabro moacaring apo		Ø 6.5 mm		-200 +1250 °C	Class 1	60 s		0363 1712
pare measuring tip for smelting probe				-200 +1230 0	Glass I	00 3		0303 1712
lua-in measuring tin 750mm long flevible for				-200 +900 °C	Class 1	4 s	Please order handle	0600 5393
lug-in measuring tip, 750mm long, flexible, for igh temperatures, outer casing: stainless steel	750 n			-200 +900 C	UId55 I	45	with Part no. 0600 5593	0000 5595
.4541	Ø3n			200 ,000 00	Class 1	4.0	Please order handle	0600 5493
lug-in measuring tip, 1200 mm long, flexible, or high temperatures, outer casing: stainless	1200			-200 +900 °C	Class 1	4 s	with Part no. 0600 5593	0000 3493
teel 1.4541	Ø3n	nm		000 .4400.00	Closs 4	1 -	Please order handle	0000 5700
lug-in measuring tip, 550mm long, flexible, for igh temperatures, outer casing: Inconel 2.4816	550 n			-200 +1100 °C	Class 1	4 s	with Part no. 0600 5593	0600 5793
ight comporatures, outer easing. Inconer 2.4010	Ø 3 i	mm		000 4400.00	Close 1	4 -	Please order handle	0600 5000
lug-in measuring tip, 1030mm long, flexible, for	1030			-200 +1100 °C	Class 1	4 s	with Part no. 0600 5593	0600 5893
igh temperatures, outer casing: Inconel 2.4816	Ø3 n	nm		000 10	01	_		0044 4425
hermocouple, made of fibre-glass insulated nermal pipes, pack of 5	2000 mm			-200 +400 °C	Class 1	5 s	Please order adapter 0600 1693	0644 1109
sulation: twin conductor, flat, oval, opposed and covered with fibre-g aked with lacquer, please order adapter 0600 1693	lass, both conductors are wrapped togethe	er with fibre-glass and	Ø 0.8 mm					
dhesive thermocouple, pack of 2, carrier material:		*************	Diameter extension 2 x 0.2	-200 +200 °C	Class 1		Please order adapter 0600 1693	0644 1607
uminium foil fixed at the measuring point using conventional adhesives or silicon			mm, 0.1 mm thick					

^{*}with EEPROM: Precision adjustment for each probe at a measuring point; measuring range limits are saved in probe; 195 extrapolation; surface allowance in surface probe can be adapted to measuring task

7.2 Logger 7.2.2 Suitable probes

NTC probes	Illustration			Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Conn.	Part no.
Highly accurate air probe for air and gas temperature measurements with bare, mechanically protected sensor	-	150 mm Ø 9 mm		-40 +130 °C	To UNI curve	60 s	Fixed cable	0610 9714
t100 probes	Illustration			Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Conn.	Part no.
		150 mm	- A	-50 +400 °C	Class B	40 s	Plug-in head, connection cable 0430	0604 9973
Robust surface probe		Ø 4 mm	Ø 9 mm				0143 or 0430 0145 required	0628 0018
Velcro probe for pipes with diameter of max. 100 mm	19			-50 +150 °C	Class B	40 s	Fixed cable	0628 0019
Standard immersion/penetration probe		200 mm Ø 3 mm	Stainless steel	-200 +400 °C	Class A	20 s	Plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required	0604 0273
Standard immersion/penetration probe		200 mm Ø 3 mm	Nickel	-200 +600 °C	Class A	20 s	Plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required	0604 0274
Highly accurate immersion/penetration probe		200 mm Ø 3 mm		-100 +400 °C	1/10 Class B (0 to 100°C) 1/5 Class B (rem. range) to EN 60751	30 s	Plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required	0628 0015
Flexible precision immersion probe, cable heat-proof up to +300°C $$		1000 mm Ø 3.5 mm	50 mm Ø 6 mm	-100 +300 °C	1/10 Class B (0 to 100°C) 1/5 Class B (rem. range) to EN 60751	80 s	Plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required	0628 0016
Robust immersion/penetration probe with sharpened measuring tip, waterproof and oven-proof	-0	150 mm Ø 3.5 mm	Ø 3 mm	-200 +400 °C	Class A	30 s	Fixed cable	0604 2573
Standard air probe		150 mm	Ø 9 mm	-200 +600 °C	Class A	75 s	Plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required	0604 9773
Precision air probe		150 mm	Ø 9 mm	-100 +400 °C	1/10 Class B (0 to 100°C) 1/5 Class B (rem. range) to EN 60751	75 s	Plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required	0628 0017
ther temperature probes	Illustration		Meas. range	Accuracy		t99	Conn.	Part no.
Globe thermometer to measure radiant heat	The state of the s	Accuracy corresponds ISO 7243, ISO 7726, E EN 27726, DIN 33403 requirements		±0.5 °C (0 +4 ±1 °C (+50 +			Fixed cable	0554 0670
Infrared surface probe for fast non-contact tempera measurement on live, inaccessible and rotating par			-18 +260 °C	±2% of mv (+10 ±2 °C (-18 +	00.1 +260 °C) 100 °C)	2 s	Fixed cable, coiled	0600 0750
More probes	Illustration		Meas. range	Accuracy			Conn.	Part no.
iuic piuncs			0 .500 ppm CO	+5% of my (+1)	00.1 +500 ppm	CO)	Fixed cable	0632 1247
CO probe to measure CO level in ambient air	Costs	190 mm Ø 25 mm	0 +500 ppm CO		. +100 ppm CO)			
·			0 +1 Vol. % CO2 0 +10000 ppm CO2	±5 ppm CO (0 2 ±(50 ppm CO2 ±2 CO2)) ppm	Plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required	0632 1240
CO probe to measure CO level in ambient air CO2 probe measures indoor air quality and monitors the workplace. With plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required Mechanical rpm probe with plug-in head Included 2 probe lips Ø 8 and Ø 12 mm 1 hollow cone Ø 8 mm 1 surface speed disc Ø 19 mm to measure rotational speed	f: rpm =		0 +1 Vol. % CO2 0 +10000 ppm	±5 ppm CO (0 2 ±(50 ppm CO2 ±2 CO2) ±(100 ppm CO2 ±10000 ppm CO2)	+100 ppm CO) % of mv) (0 +5000) ppm	connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145	
CO probe to measure CO level in ambient air CO2 probe measures indoor air quality and monitors the workplace. With plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required Mechanical rpm probe with plug-in head	d: rpm =		0 +1 Vol. % CO2 0 +10000 ppm CO2	±5 ppm CO (0 2 ±(50 ppm CO2 ±2 CO2) ±(100 ppm CO2 ±10000 ppm CO2)	+100 ppm CO) % of mv) (0 +5000 3% of mv) (+5001) ppm	connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required Plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145	0632 1240
CO probe to measure CO level in ambient air CO2 probe measures indoor air quality and monitors the workplace. With plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required Mechanical rpm probe with plug-in head Included 2 probe tips 8 8 and 8 12 mm 1 hollow cone 8 8 mm 1 surface speed disc Ø 19 mm to measure rotational speed rotational speed in mm/s Current/voltage cable (±1 V, ±10 V, 20 mA)		Ø 25 mm	0 +1 Vol. % CO2 0 +10000 ppm CO2 +20 +20000 rpm	±5 ppm CO (0 2 ±(50 ppm CO2 ±2 CO2) ±(100 ppm CO2 ±10000 ppm CO2) ± 1 digit ±1 mV (0 +100 ±0.01 V (0 +10 ±0.04 mA (0	+100 ppm CO) % of mv) (0 +5000 3% of mv) (+5001 00 mV) 0 V) 20 mA)		connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required Plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145	0632 1240 0640 0340 0554 0007
CO probe to measure CO level in ambient air CO2 probe measures indoor air quality and monitors the workplace. With plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required Mechanical rpm probe with plug-in head Included 2 probe tips Ø 8 and Ø 12 mm 1 hollow cone Ø 8 mm 1 hollow cone Ø 8 mm rotational speed in mm/s Current/voltage cable (±1 V, ±10 V, 20 mA)	obes		0 +1 Vol. % CO2 0 +10000 ppm CO2 +20 +20000 rpm 0 +10 V 0 +10 V 0 +20 mA	±5 ppm CO (0 2 ±(50 ppm CO2 ±2 CO2) ±(100 ppm CO2 ± +10000 ppm CO2) ± 1 digit ±1 mV (0 +100 ±0.01 V (0 +11 ±0.04 mA (0 +1	+100 ppm CO) % of mv) (0 +5000 3% of mv) (+5001 00 mV) 0 V) 20 mA) rature prol	nes	connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required Plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required	0632 1240 0640 0340
CO probe to measure CO level in ambient air CO2 probe measures indoor air quality and monitors the workplace. With plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required Mechanical rpm probe with plug-in head Included 2 probe tips Ø 8 and Ø 12 mm 1 hollow cone Ø 8 mm 1 surface speed disc Ø 19 mm to measure rotational speed rotational speed in mmys Current/voltage cable (±1 V, ±10 V, 20 mA) CCCESSORIES for temperature proble, 1.5 m long, connects probe with plug-in head to	obes	Ø 25 mm	0 +1 Vol. % CO2 0 +10000 ppm CO2 +20 +20000 rpm	±5 ppm CO (0 2 ±(50 ppm CO2 ±2 CO2) ±(100 ppm CO2 ± +10000 ppm CO2) ± 1 digit ±1 mV (0 +100 ±0.01 V (0 +10 ±0.04 mA (0 +100 sion/penetration p	+100 ppm CO) % of mv) (0 +5000 3% of mv) (+5001 00 mV) 0 V) 20 mA) rature prol	nes	connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required Plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required	0632 1240 0640 0340 0554 0007
CO probe to measure CO level in ambient air CO2 probe measures indoor air quality and monitors the workplace. With plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required Mechanical rpm probe with plug-in head Included 2 probe tips Ø 8 and Ø 12 mm 1 surface speed diss Ø 19 mm to measure rotational speed rotational speed in mm/s Current/voltage cable (±1 V, ±10 V, 20 mA) CGCCCSOTICS for temperature proble, 1.5 m long, connects probe with plug-in head to R coating material	obes to meas. instrument	Part no. 0430 0143	0 +1 Vol. % CO2 0 +10000 ppm CO2 +20 +20000 rpm 0 +1000 mV 0 +10 V 0 +20 mA Accessories Glass pipe for immer For probes with Part	±5 ppm C0 (0 2 ±(50 ppm C02 ±2 C02) ±(100 ppm C02 ±10000 ppm C02) ± 1 digit ±1 mV (0 +100 ±0.01 V (0 +10 ±0.04 mA (0 + 5 for tempe sion/penetration p nos. 0604 0273 an	+100 ppm CO) % of mv) (0 +5000 3% of mv) (+5001 00 mV) 0 V) 20 mA) rature prol robe to protect fro	nes	connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required Plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required	0632 1240 0640 0340 0554 0007
CO probe to measure CO level in ambient air CO2 probe measures indoor air quality and monitors the workplace. With plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required Mechanical rpm probe with plug-in head Included 2 probe tips Ø 8 and Ø 12 mm 1 hollow cone Ø 8 mm 1 surface speed disc Ø 19 mm to measure rotational speed rotational speed in mm/s Current/voltage cable (±1 V, ±10 V, 20 mA) Accessories for temperature proble, 1.5 m long, connects probe with plug-in head to like coating material ble, 5 m long, connects probe with plug-in head to	obes to meas. instrument	Part no. 0430 0143	0 +1 Vol. % CO2 0 +10000 ppm CO2 +20 +20000 rpm 0 +1000 mV 0 +10 V 0 +20 mA Accessories Glass pipe for immer	±5 ppm CO (0 2 ±(50 ppm CO2 ±2 (0.2) ±(100 ppm CO2 ± +10000 ppm CO2) ± 1 digit ±1 mV (0 +100 ±0.01 V (0 +10 ±0.04 MA (0 +10 ±0 +10 ±0.04 MA (0 +1	+100 ppm CO) % of mv) (0 +5000 3% of mv) (+5001) 00 mV) 0 V) 20 mA) rature prol. robe to protect frond 0628 0015	nes	connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required Plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required	0632 1240 0640 0340 0554 0007 Part no. 0554 7072
CO probe to measure CO level in ambient air CO2 probe measures indoor air quality and monitors the workplace. With plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required Mechanical rpm probe with plug-in head Included 2 probe tips Ø 8 and Ø 12 mm 1 hollow cone Ø 8 mm 1 surface speed disc Ø 19 mm to measure rotational speed rotational speed in mm/s Current/voltage cable (±1 V, ±10 V, 20 mA) CCCCSSOTICS for temperature proble, 1.5 m long, connects probe with plug-in head to IR coating material ble, 5 m long, connects probe with plug-in head to IR coating material	obes to meas. instrument measuring instrument	Part no. 0430 0143	0 +1 Vol. % CO2 0 +10000 ppm CO2 +20 +20000 rpm 0 +1000 mV 0 +10 V 0 +20 mA Accessories Glass pipe for immer For probes with Part Silicone heat paste (1)	±5 ppm CO (0 2 ±(50 ppm CO2 ±2 (0.2) ±(100 ppm CO2 ± +10000 ppm CO2) ± 1 digit ±1 mV (0 +100 ±0.01 V (0 +10 ±0.04 MA (0 +10 ±0 +10 ±0.04 MA (0 +1	+100 ppm CO) % of mv) (0 +5000 3% of mv) (+5001) 00 mV) 0 V) 20 mA) rature prol. robe to protect frond 0628 0015	nes	connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required Plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required	0632 1240 0640 0340 0554 0007 Part no. 0554 7072
CO probe to measure CO level in ambient air CO2 probe measures indoor air quality and monitors the workplace. With plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required Mechanical rpm probe with plug-in head Included 2 probe tips Ø 8 and Ø 12 mm 1 surface speed disc Ø 19 mm to measure rotational speed rotational speed in mm/s Current/voltage cable (±1 V, ±10 V, 20 mA) Accessories for temperature proble, 1.5 m long, connects probe with plug-in head to IR coating material ble, 5 m long, connects probe with plug-in head to IR coating material tension cable, 5 m long, between plug-in head cable tension cable, 5 m long, between plug-in head cable tension cable, 5 m long, between plug-in head cable	obes to meas. instrument measuring instrument	Part no. 0430 0143 0430 0145	0 +1 Vol. % CO2 0 +10000 ppm CO2 +20 +20000 rpm 0 +1000 mV 0 +10 V 0 +20 mA Accessories Glass pipe for immer For probes with Part Silicone heat paste (1)	±5 ppm CO (0 2 ±(50 ppm CO2 ±2 (0.2) ±(100 ppm CO2 ± +10000 ppm CO2) ± 1 digit ±1 mV (0 +100 ±0.01 V (0 +10 ±0.04 MA (0 +10 ±0 +10 ±0.04 MA (0 +1	+100 ppm CO) % of mv) (0 +5000 3% of mv) (+5001) 00 mV) 0 V) 20 mA) rature prol. robe to protect frond 0628 0015	nes	connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required Plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required	0632 1240 0640 0340 0554 0007 Part no. 0554 7072
CO probe to measure CO level in ambient air CO2 probe measures indoor air quality and monitors the workplace. With plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required Mechanical rpm probe with plug-in head Included 2 probe tips Ø 8 and Ø 12 mm 1 hollow cone Ø 8 mm 1 surface speed disc Ø 19 mm to measure rotational speed in mm/s	obes to meas. instrument measuring instrument e and instrument	Part no. 0430 0143 0430 0145	0 +1 Vol. % CO2 0 +10000 ppm CO2 +20 +20000 rpm 0 +1000 mV 0 +10 V 0 +20 mA Accessories Glass pipe for immer For probes with Part Silicone heat paste (1)	±5 ppm CO (0 2 ±(50 ppm CO2 ±2 (0.2) ±(100 ppm CO2 ± +10000 ppm CO2) ± 1 digit ±1 mV (0 +100 ±0.01 V (0 +10 ±0.04 MA (0 +10 ±0 +10 ±0.04 MA (0 +1	+100 ppm CO) % of mv) (0 +5000 3% of mv) (+5001) 00 mV) 0 V) 20 mA) rature prol. robe to protect frond 0628 0015	nes	connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required Plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required	0632 1240 0640 0340 0554 0007 Part no. 0554 7072

^{*}with EEPROM: Precision adjustment for each probe at a measuring point; measuring range limits are saved in probe; t95 extrapolation; surface allowance in surface probe can be adapted to measuring task

7.2 Logger 7.2.2 Suitable probes

scription	Illustration	Meas. range	Accuracy		t90	Conn.	Part no.
Standard indoor air quality probe up to +70°C	Ø 12 mm	0 +100 %RH -20 +70 °C	±2 %RH (+2 +98 %RH)	±0.4 °C (-10 +50 °C) ±0.5 °C (-2010.1 °C) ±0.5 °C (+50.1 +70 °C)	12 s	Plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required	0636 9740 *3,
Ouct humidity/temperature probe, can be connected to telescopic handle elescopic handle 0430 9715, see Ordering data for Accessories	180 mm Ø 12 mm	0 +100 %RH -20 +70 °C	±2 %RH (+2 +98 %RH)	±0.4 °C (-10 +50 °C) ±0.5 °C (-2010.1 °C) ±0.5 °C (+50.1 +70 °C)	12 s	Fixed cable	0636 9715 *3
Highly accurate reference humidity/temp. probe	Ø 21 mm	0 +100 %RH -20 +70 °C	±1 %RH (+10 +90 %RH) ±2 %RH (0 +9.9 %RH) ±2 %RH (+90.1 +100 %RH	±0.4 °C (-10 +50 °C) ±0.5 °C (-2010.1 °C)) ±0.5 °C (+50.1 +70 °C)	12 s	Plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required	0636 9741 *1
Humidity/temperature probe	Ø 21 mm	-20 +70 °C		±0.4 °C (+0.1 +50 °C) ±0.5 °C (-20 0 °C) ±0.5 °C (+50.1 +70 °C)		Plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required	0636 9742 *1
Flexible humidity probe with mini module for meas. e.g. on material testing rigs, module cable ength 1500mm, probe tip 50x19x7mm		0 +100 %RH -20 +125 °C	±2 %RH (+2 +98 %RH)	±0.4 °C (-10 +50 °C) ±0.5 °C (-2010.1 °C) ±0.5 °C (+50.1 +125 °C)		Plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required	0628 0013 *1
Sword probe for measuring humidity and emperature in stacked material	320 mm Ø 18 mm	0 +100 %RH -20 +70 °C	±2 %RH (+2 +98 %RH)	$ \begin{array}{l} \pm 0.4 \ ^{\circ}\text{C} \ (-10 \ +50 \ ^{\circ}\text{C}) \\ \pm 0.5 \ ^{\circ}\text{C} \ (-20 \ -10.1 \ ^{\circ}\text{C}) \\ \pm 0.5 \ ^{\circ}\text{C} \ (+50.1 \ +70 \ ^{\circ}\text{C}) \end{array} $	12 s	Plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required	0636 0340 *1
Robust humidity probe e.g. for measuring aquilibrium moisture or for measurements in exhaust ducts to +120°C	300 mm Ø 12 mm	0 +100 %RH -20 +120 °C	±2 %RH (+2 +98 %RH)	±0.4 °C (-10 +50 °C) ±0.5 °C (-2010.1 °C) ±0.5 °C (+50.1 +120 °C)	30 s	Plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required	0636 2140 *1
Robust high temperature/humidity probe up to +180°C	300 mm Ø 12 mm	0 +100 %RH -20 +180 °C	±2 %RH (+2 +98 %RH)	±0.4 °C (+0.1 +50 °C) ±0.5 °C (-20 0 °C) ±0.5 °C (+50.1 +180 °C)	30 s	Plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required	0628 0021 *1
Flexible humidity probe (does not retain shape) or measurements in inaccessible places	1500 mm 100 mm Ø 12 mm	0 +100 %RH -20 +180 °C	±2 %RH (+2 +98 %RH)	±0.4 °C (+0.1 +50 °C) ±0.5 °C (-20 0 °C) ±0.5 °C (+50.1 +180 °C)	30 s	Plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required	0628 0022 *1
Standard pressure dew point probe for neasurements in compressed air systems	300 mm	0 +100 %RH -30 +50 °C tpd		±0.9 °C tpd (+0.1 +50 °C tpd) ±1 °C tpd (-4.9 0 °C tpd) ±2 °C tpd (-9.95 °C tpd) ±3 °C tpd (-19.910 °C tpd) ±4 °C tpd (-3020 °C tpd)	300 s	Plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required	0636 9840 *2
Precision pressure dew point probe for measurements in compressed air systems incl. cert. with test point -40°C tpd	300 mm	0 +100 %RH -60 +50 °C tpd		±0.8 °C tpd (-4.9 +50 °C tpd) ±1 °C tpd (-9.95 °C tpd) ±2 °C tpd (-19.910 °C tpd) ±3 °C tpd (-29.920 °C tpd) ±4 °C tpd (-4030 °C tpd)	300 s	Plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required	0636 9841 *2
Flexible humidity probe (retains shape) for neasurements at inaccessible points	450 mm	0 +100 %RH -20 +140 °C	±2 %RH (+2 +98 %RH)	±0.4 °C (-10 +50 °C) ±0.5 °C (-2010.1 °C) ±0.5 °C (+50.1 +140 °C)	30 s	Plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required	0628 0014 *1

*1: meets EN 61326-1 : 1997

*2: does not meet EN 61326-1: 1997 does not meet EN 61326: 1997 / A1: 1998

*3: meets EN 61326-1: 1997 in conjunction with Control Unit

*4: We recommend the use of a Teflon cap (0554 0756) for tough industrial applications.

Accessories: Humidity probes	Part no.
Cable, 1.5 m long, connects probe with plug-in head to meas. instrument	0430 0143
Cable, 5 m long, connects probe with plug-in head to measuring instrument PUR coating material	0430 0145
Extension cable, 5 m long, between plug-in head cable and instrument PUR coating material	0409 0063
Telescopic handle, max. 1 m, for probe with plug-in head Cable: 2.5 m long, PUR coating material	0430 0144
Telescopic handle, 340 - 800mm long	0430 9715
Control and humidity adjustment set 11.3%RH/75.3%RH incl. adapter for humidity probes	0554 0660
Control and storage humidity (33%RH) for humidity probes	0554 0636
Metal protection cage, Ø 21 mm for humidity probes For velocities of less than 10 m/s	0554 0665
Metal protection cage, Ø 12 mm for humidity probes For velocities of less than 10 m/s	0554 0755
Wire mesh filter, Ø 21 mm, for metal protection cage and plastic cap Protects from dirt and damage. Applications: meteorology, splashwater, condensation	0554 0667
Cap with wire mesh filter, Ø 12 mm	0554 0757
Teflon sintered filter, Ø 21 mm, for corrosive substances High humidity range (long-term measurements), high velocities	0554 0666
Teflon sintered filter, Ø 12 mm, for corrosive substances High humidity range (long-term measurements), high velocities	0554 0756
Stainless steel sintered cap, Ø 21 mm, can be screwed onto humidity probe Protection in case of high mechanical load and high velocities	0554 0640
Stainless steel sintered cap, Ø 12 mm, is screwed onto humidity probe For measurements at high velocity speeds or in dirt ingressed air	0554 0647

7.2 Logger 7.2.2 Suitable probes

escription	Illustration				Probe type	Meas. range	Accuracy	Part no.
Vane probe, Ø 12 mm, can be attached to handle or telescopic handle		180 mm		Ø 12 mm	Vane	+0.6 +20 m/s Oper. temp. -30 +140 °C	±(0.2 m/s ±1% of mv) (+0.6 +20 m/s)	0635 9443
Vane/temperature probe, Ø 16 mm, attachable to handle or telescopic handle		180 mm		Ø 16 mm	Vane Type K (NiCr- Ni)	+0.4 +60 m/s -30 +140 °C	±(0.2 m/s ±1% of mv) (+0.4 +60 m/s)	0635 9540
Vane/temperature probe, Ø 25 mm, can be attached to handle or telescopic handle	0	180 mm		Ø 25 mm	Vane Type K (NiCr- Ni)	+0.4 +40 m/s -30 +140 °C	±(0.2 m/s ±1% of mv) (+0.4 +40 m/s)	0635 9640
Bendable vane probe (can be bent by 90°), Ø 60 mm, attachable to handle or telescopic handle, for measurements on ventilation outlets		Ø 60 mm			Vane	+0.25 +20 m/s Oper. temp. 0 +60 °C	±(0.1 m/s ±1.5% of mv) (+0.25 +20 m/s)	0635 9440
Bendable vane probe (can be bent by 90°), Ø 100 mm, attachable to handle or telescopic handle, for measurements on ventilation outlets		Ø 100 mm			Vane	+0.2 +15 m/s Oper. temp. 0 +60 °C	±(0.1 m/s ±1.5% of mv) (+0.2 +15 m/s)	0635 9340
Affordable, robust hot bulb probe, Ø 3 mm, for measurements in the lower velocity range, with handle	- (0 mm 1 mm	Ø 3 mm	Hot bulb NTC	0 +10 m/s -20 +70 °C	$\pm (0.03 \text{ m/s} \pm 5\% \text{ of mv}) (0 +10 \text{ m/s})$	0635 1549
Robust hot bulb probe, Ø 3 mm, with handle and telescopic handle for measurements in the lower velocity range		850 mm		Ø 3 mm	Hot bulb NTC	0 +10 m/s -20 +70 °C	±(0.03 m/s ±5% of mv) (0 +10 m/s)	0635 1049
Quick-action hot wire probe, Ø 10 mm, with telescopic handle, for measurements in the lower velocity range with direction recognition		760 mm		Ø 10 mm	Hot wire NTC	0 +20 m/s -20 +70 °C	±(0.03 m/s ±4% of mv) (0 +20 m/s)	0635 1041
Shell anemometer, 3 m cable, for meteorological wind measurement					Vane	+0.7 +30 m/s	±(0.3 m/s ±5% of mv) (+0.7 +30 m/s)	0635 9045
High temperature vane probe, Ø 25 mm, with handle for continuous measurements up to +350°C		560 mm		⊕ Ø 25 mm	Vane Type K (NiCr- Ni)	+0.6 +20 m/s -40 +350 °C	$\pm (0.3 \text{ m/s} \pm 1\% \text{ of f.v.})$ (+0.6 +20 m/s)	0635 6045
Precision pressure probe, 100 Pa, measures differential pressure and velocities (in connection with Pitot tube)	0030,1445		D D		Differential pressure probe	0 +100 Pa	±(0.3 Pa ±0.5% of mv) (0 +100 Pa)	0638 1345
Pressure probe, 10 hPa, measures differential pressure and velocities (in connection with Pitot tube)	C6530,1445		ID ID		Differential pressure probe	0 +10 hPa	±0.03 hPa (0 +10 hPa)	0638 1445
Pressure probe, 100 hPa, measures differential pressure and velocities (in connection with Pitot tube)	(0030,1445		ID ID		Differential pressure probe	0 +100 hPa	±0.5% of mv (+20 +100 hPa) ±0.1 hPa (0 +20 hPa)	0638 1545
Pressure probe, 2000 hPa, measures absolute pressure	- ининин				Absolute pres- sure probe	0 +2000 hPa	±5 hPa (0 +2000 hPa)	0638 1645
Low pressure probe, refrigerant-proof stainless steel, without cable	Plug-in head, connection cable 0409 0202 required	The state of the s]-	Screw-in thread 7/16" UNF	Low pressure probe	-1 +10 bar	±1% of f.v. (-1 +10 bar) Overload ±32 bar (-1 +10 bar)	0638 1740
High pressure probe, refrigerant-proof stainless steel, without cable	Plug-in head, connection cable 0409 0202 required			Screw-in thread 7/16" UNF	High pressure probe	0 +30 bar	±1% of f.v. (0 +30 bar) Overload ±70 bar (0 +30 bar)	0638 1840
Pitot tube, 300 mm long, stainless steel, measures velocity in connection with pressure probes 0638 1345/1445/1545		300 mm_	Ø 4 mm			Oper. temp. 0 +600 °C		0635 2245
Pitot tube, 350 mm long, stainless steel, measures velocity flow in connection with pressure probes 0638 1345/1445/1545		350 mm	Ø 7 mm			Oper. temp. 0 +600 °C		0635 2145
Pitot tube, 500 mm long, stainless steel, measures velocity in connection with pressure probes 0638 1345/1445/1545		500 mm	Ø 7 mm			Oper. temp. 0 +600 °C		0635 2045
Pitot tube, 1000 mm long, stainless steel, measures velocity in connection with pressure probes 0638 1345/1445/1545		1000 mm	Ø 7 mm			Oper. temp. 0 +600 °C		0635 2345
Pritot tube, stainless steel, 360 mm long, measures velocity with temperature, for pressure probes 0638 1345/1445/1545		360 mm		Ø 8 mm	Type K (NiCr-Ni)	-40 +600 °C		0635 2040
Pitot tube, stainless steel, 500 mm long, measures velocity with temperature, for pressure probes 0638 1345/1445/1545		500 mm		Ø8 mm	Type K (NiCr-Ni)	-40 +600 °C		0635 2140
Pitot tube, stainless steel, 1000 mm long, measures velocity with temperature, for pressure probes 0638 1345/1445/1545		1000 mm		Ø8 mm	Type K (NiCr-Ni)	-40 +600 °C		0635 2240
3-function probe for simultaneous measurement of temperature, humidity and velocity. With plug-in head, 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 connection cable required	-01	270 mm 0 21 mm		Testo hu	Hot bulb mid. sensor, capacitive NTC	0 +10 m/s 0 +100 %RH -20 +70 °C	±(0.03 m/s ±5% of mv) (0 +10 m/s) ±2 %RH (+2 +98 %RH) ±0.4 °C (0 +50 °C) ±0.5 °C (+20 +70 °C)	0635 1540
Comfort level probe for measuring turbulence	890 mm	Ø 90 mm			Hot wire	0 +5 m/s	±(0.03 m/s ±4% of mv) (0 +5 m/s)	0628 0009

7.2 Logger 7.2.2 Suitable probes

Accessories: Velocity, pressure, 3-function probes	Part no.
Professional telescopic handle for plug-in vane probes, max. 1 m long, extension on request	0430 0941
Extension for telescopic handle, 2 m long Please also order the 0409 0063 extension cable	0430 0942
Handle for plug-in vane probes	0430 3545
Swan neck, flexible connection between probe and instrument	0430 0001
Extension cable, 5 m long, between plug-in head cable and instrument PUR coating material	0409 0063
Magnetic probe holder for vane probes	0554 0430
Connection hose, silicone, 5m long Silicone hose connects Pitot tube and pressure probe, 5 m long	0554 0440
Magnetic holder for pressure probes For pressure probes 0638 1345/1445/1545/1645	0554 0225

Accessories: Velocity, pressure, 3-function probes	Part no.
Connection cable for pressure probes 0638.1740 and 0638.1840	0409 0202
Adapter for pressure probes, 1/2" outer thread, 1/4" inner thread	0699 3127
Cover plugs for test holes (50 off)	0554 4001
Adapter for humidity adjustment of 3-function probe 0635 1540 Order with adjustment set	0554 0661
testovent 410, volume flow funnel, Ø 340mm/330 x 330mm, incl. case	0554 0410
testovent 415, volume flow funnel, Ø 210mm/190x190mm, incl. case	0554 0415

Stationary probes	Illustration	Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Robust, quick-action surface probe, NiCr-Ni, with M14 x 1.5 thread, incl. 2 nuts for mounting, 2 m cable (PVC)		-50 +180 °C	Class 2	3 s	0628 6021
Universal probe, NiCr-Ni, for measurements in liquids and gases, 2 m cable (PVC), IP 42 connection socket	500 mm Inconel Ø 1.5 mm	-200 +1100 °(Class 1	2 s	0628 6004
Screw-in probe, Pt100, for measurements at hard-to-access points, M 6 thread, 2 m cable (PVC)	SW 13	-10 +80 °C	Class A	70 s	0628 6014
Immersion probe, Pt100, for measurements in water and unclean environments, 2 m cable (silicone)	100 mm 1.4571	-50 +180 °C	Class A	70 s	0628 6003
Immersion probe, Pt100, for measurements in corrosive substances, 2 m cable (PTFE), IP 67	60 mm PFA	-50 +260 °C	Class A	50 s	0628 6008
Resistance thermometer, Pt100, for surface measurement, 2 m cable (silicone), IP 65	40 mm 8x8 mm	-30 +180 °C	Class A	150 s	0628 6016
Universal probe, Pt100, for measurements in liquids and gases, 2m cable (PVC), IP 42	200 mm 1.4571	-50 +400 °C	Class A	15 s	0628 6044
Vane probe, Ø 16 mm, for stationary assembly, 3 m cable (PVC)	250 mm	-30 +80 m/s	$\pm (0.2 \text{ m/s} \pm 1\% \text{ of mv})$ (+0.4 +60 m/s)		0628 0036
Robust hot bulb probe, Ø 3 mm, for measure- ments in the lower velocity range, 2m cable (PVC)	100 mm	0 +10 m/s -20 +70 °C	±(0.03 m/s ±5% of mv) (0 +10 m/s)		0628 0035

Accessories for stationary probes	Part no.
Wall holder with screw-in connection for vane probe, Ø 16mm	0628 0037
Clamp screw connection (steel) with M 8x1 thread, to attach temperature probes with Ø 3mm	0400 6163

Accessories for stationary probes	Part no.
Clamp screw connection (steel) with G 1/4" thread, to attach temperature probes with Ø 6mm	0400 6166

8.1 Logger 8.2 Flue gas analyzer	8.	Technical data
8.2 Flue gas analyzer	8.1	Logger
	8.2	Flue gas analyzer

8.1 Logger

lechnical (data, logger				
Probe type	Vane	Thermal	Testo humid. sensor, capacitive	Pressure	
Meas. range	0 +60 m/s	0 +20 m/s	0 +100 %RH	+10 +30,000 hPa	
Accuracy ±1 digit	See "Probes data" for system accuracy	±0.01 m/s (0 +1.99 m/s) ±0.02 m/s (+2 +4.99 m/s) ±0.04 m/s (+5 +20 m/s)	See probe data	Probe 0638 1345 Probe 0638 1445 Probe 0638 1545 Probe 0638 1645 ±0.1 % of f.v. Probe 0638 1840 ±0.2 % of f.v.	
Resolution	0.01 m/s (for Ø 60/100 mm), 0.1 m/s (for remaining probes)	0.01 m/s (0 +20 m/s)	0.1 %RH (0 +100 %RH)	0.001 hPa (probe 0638 1345) 0.001 hPa (probe 0638 1445) 0.01 hPa (probe 0638 1545) 1 hPa (probe 0638 1645) 0.01 bar (probe 0638 1740) 0.01 bar (probe 0638 1840)	
Probe type	Pt100	Type K (NiCr-Ni)	Type S (Pt10Rh-Pt)	Type J (Fe-CuNi)	Type T (Cu-CuNi)
Meas. range	-200 +800 °C	-200 +1,370 °C	0 +1,760 °C	-200 +1,000 °C	-40 +350 °C
Accuracy ±1 Digit	±0.1 °C (-49.9 +99.9 °C) ±0.4 °C (-99.950 °C) ±0.4 °C (+100 +199.9 °C) ±1 °C (-200100 °C) ±1 °C (+200 +800 °C)	±0.4 °C (-100 +200 °C) ±1 °C (-200100.1 °C) ±1 °C (+200.1 +1,370 °C)	±1 °C (0 +1,760 °C)	±0.4 °C (-150 +150 °C) ±1 °C (-200150.1 °C) ±1 °C (+150.1 +199.9 °C)	±0.4 °C (-40 +200 °C) ±1 °C (+200.1 +350 °C)
Resolution	0.01 °C (-99.9 +300 °C) 0.1 °C (-200100 °C) 0.1 °C (+301 +800 °C)	0.1 °C (-200 +1,370 °C)	1 °C (0 +1,760 °C)	0.1 °C (-200 +1,000 °C)	0.1 °C (-40 +350 °C)
Probe type	NTC	CO probe	CO2 probe	CO2 probe	
Meas. range	-40 +150 °C	0 +500 ppm CO	0 +1 Vol. % CO2	0 +10,000 ppm CO2	
Accuracy ±1 Digit	±0.2 °C (-10 +50 °C) ±0.4 °C (+51 +150 °C) ±4 °C (-4011 °C)	±5 % of mv. (0 +500 ppm CO)	See probe data	See probe data	
Resolution	0.1 °C (-40 +150 °C)				
Probe type	Mechanical	Current/voltage measurement	Current/voltage measurement	Control unit, integ. press. sensor	Control unit, integ. press. sensor
Meas. range	+20 +20,000 rpm	0 +20 mA	0 +10 V	-200 +200 hPa	-40 +40 hPa
Accuracy ±1 Digit	(+20 +20,000 rpm)	±0.04 mA (0 +20 mA)	±0.01 V (0 +10 V)	±1 % of mv. (-50200 hPa) ±1 % of mv. (+50 +200 hPa) ±0.5 hPa (-49.9 +49.9 hPa)	±1 % of mv. (-340 hPa) ±1 % of mv. (+3 +40 hPa) ±0.03 hPa (-2.99 +2.99 hPa)
Resolution	1 rpm (+20 +20,000 rpm)	0.01 mA (0 +20 mA)	0.01 V (0 +10 V)	0.1 hPa (-200 +200 hPa)	0.01 hPa (-40 +40 hPa)
	Logger, Control Unit	Logger, measures and saves readings	Analog output box (mA out)	Powerbox	
Oper. temp.	-5 +45 °C	-10 +50 °C	-10 +50 °C	0 +40 °C	
Storage temp.	-20 +50 °C	-25 +60 °C	-25 +60 °C	-20 +50 °C	
Battery type	4 AA batteries	Alkali manganese			
Battery life	8 h *1	24 h *2		35 h	
Memory	250,000	250,000			
Weight	850 g	450 g	305 g	700 g	
Dimensions	252 x 115 x 58 mm	200 x 89 x 37 mm	200 x 89 x 37 mm	200 x 89 x 37 mm	
	LOL X 110 X 00 IIIII	200 / 00 / 01 111111			
Warranty	2 years	3 years	3 years	3 years	

8.2 Flue gas analyzer

Technical data	for testo 350 M, te	sto 350 XL flue ga	s analyzer						
Probe type	02 measurement	CO (H2 compensated)	COlow meas. (H2 compensated)	CO2	NO meas. (option for testo 350 M)	NOIow measurement	NO2 measuring module (option for testo 350 M)	S02 measurement	CO2 measurement (IR)
Meas. range	0 +25 Vol.% O2	0 +10000 ppm CO	0 +500 ppm C0	0 CO2max Vol. % CO2	0 +3000 ppm NO	0 +300 ppm NO	0 +500 ppm NO2	0 +5000 ppm S02	0 50Vol.% CO2
Accuracy ± 1 digit	±0.8% of f.v. (0 +25 Vol.% 02)	±5% of mv (+100 +2000 ppm CO) ±10% of mv (+2001 +10000 ppm CO) ±10 ppm CO (0 +99 ppm CO)	±5% of mv (+40+500 ppm C0) ±2 ppm C0 (0 +39.9 ppm C0)	Calculated from 02	±5% of mv (+100 +1999.9 ppm NO) ±10% of mv (+2000 +3000 ppm NO) ±5 ppm NO (0 +99 ppm NO)	±5% of mv (+40 +300 ppm NO) ±2 ppm NO (0 +39.9 ppm NO)	±5% of mv (+100 +500 ppm NO2) ±5 ppm NO2 (0 +99.9 ppm NO2)	±5% of mv (+100 +2000 ppm SO2) ±10% of mv (+2001 +5000 ppm SO2) ±5 ppm SO2 (0 +99 ppm SO2)	±0.3Vo1% + 1% v. Mw. (0 25 Vo1.% CO2) ±0.5Vo1% + 1,5% v. Mw. (>25 50 Vo1.% CO2)
Resolution	0.1 Vol.% 02 (0 +25 Vol.% 02)	1 ppm C0 (0 +10000 ppm C0)	0.1 ppm CO (0 +500 ppm CO)	0.01 Vol. % CO2	1 ppm NO (0 +3000 ppm NO)	0.1 ppm NO (0 +300 ppm NO)	0.1 ppm NO2 (0 +500 ppm NO2)	1 ppm S02 (0 +5000 ppm S02)	0.01 Vol.% CO2 (0 25 Vol.%) 0.1 Vol.% CO2 (>25 Vol.%)
Reaction time	20 s	40 s	40 s	20 s	30 s	30 s	40 s	30 s	< 10sec
Reaction type	t95	t90	t90	t95	t90	t90	t90	t90	t90
Probe type	Efficiency	Flue gas loss	Differential pressure 1	Differential pressure 2	Velocity	Temperature measurement			
Meas. range	0 +120 %	-20 +99.9 % qA	-200 +200 hPa	-40 +40 hPa	0 +40 m/s	-40 +1200 °C			
Accuracy ± 1 digit			±1.5% of mv (-50 -200 hPa) ±1.5% of mv (+50 +200 hPa) ±0.5 hPa (-49.9 +49.9 hPa)	±1.5% of mv (-403 hPa) ±1.5% of mv (+3 +40 hPa) ±0.03 hPa (-2.99 +2.99 hPa)		±0.5% of mv (+100 +1200 °C) ±0.5 °C (-40 +99.9 °C)			
Resolution	0.1 % (0 +120 %)	0.1 % qA (-20 +99.9 % qA)	0.1 hPa (-200 +200 hPa)	0.01 hPa (-40 +40 hPa)	0.1 m/s (0 +40 m/s)	0.1 °C (-40 +1200 °C)			
Reaction time									
Reaction type									

 Dimensions
 395x275x95 mm

 Weight
 3200 g

 Storage temp.
 -20... +50 °C

 Oper. temp.
 -5... +45 °C

 Material/Housing
 ABS

Additional technical data:
Memory: 250 000 readings
Power supply: Via integrated mains unit (90 V to 260 V, 47 to 63 Hz)
or exchangeable rechargeable batteries
Electrical power required:
0.5 A (110 V AC), 0.3 A (230 V AC)
Dew point calculation: 0 to 99°C td
Maximum positive pressure: 50 hPa (500 mm
water column)
Maximum negative pressure: 200 hPa (2000 mm

water column)
Pump flow: 0.8 m/s with flow monitoring
Max. dust load: 20 g/m³ dust in flue gas
Max. humidity load: +70°C
Dew point temperature at inlet

Measuring range extension (dilution) for CO: dilution factors 0, 2, 5, 10, 20, 40
Dilution gas: Fresh air or N2
Accuracy: Reading plus max. 2%
Event trigger socket testo 350XL:
Voltage: 5 to 12 Volt
(ascending or descending edge)
Impulse width >1 s
Load: 5 V/max. 5 mA, 12 V/max. 40 mA

Warranty:
Analysers: 2 years (excluding working parts e.g. measuring cells)
CO/NO/N02/S02/H2S/HC/C02 measuring cell: 1 year
02 measuring cell: 1.5 years

Additional technical data only for testo 350 XL flue gas analyzer

Fühlertyp	H2S measurement	
Meas. range	0 +300 ppm	
Accuracy ± 1 Digit	±5% of mv (+40 +300 ppm) ±2 ppm (0 +39.9 ppm)	
Resolution	0.1 ppm (0 +300 ppm)	
Reaction time	35 sec	
Reaction type	t90	

Additional technical data:

Event trigger socket: 5 bis 12 V (ascending or descending edge)

Technical data, HC module

Parameter	Methane	Propane	Butane
Meas. range 1	100 to 40,000 ppm	100 to 21,000 ppm	100 to 18,000 ppm
Accuracy	< 400 ppm (1004000 ppm) < 10 % of mv. (>4000 ppm)	< 400 ppm (1004000 ppm) < 10 % of mv. (>4000 ppm)	< 400 ppm (1004000 ppm) < 10 % of mv. (>4000 ppm)
Resolution	10 ppm	10 ppm	10 ppm
Min. 02 requirement in flue gas	2% + (2 x mv. methane)	2% + (5 x mv. propane)	2% + (6.5 x mv. butane)
Reaction time t90	< 40 sec.	< 40 sec.	< 40 sec.
Response factor ²	1	1.5	2

¹ Lower explosion limit (LEL) must be upheld.

² The HC module is factory adjusted to methane. The user can adjust the module to another gas.

8.2 Flue gas analyzer

Notes on HC module technical data

- After switching on the measuring instrument, it is recommended that you again zero by using the (function key <u>Zeroise</u>). Frequently recalibrate even during long-term measurements in order to prevent "drifting" of the HC sensor.
- Because of the measuring principle (heat effect), the sensor must receive sufficient amounts of oxygen at all times, otherwise the module will be damaged beyond repair.
- The concentration of oxygen must be at 2 % as well as contain the required amount of oxygen for converting the hydrocarbons (see table). The testo 350 automatically switches off the HC sensor when the O₂ concentration level falls below 2 %.
- The module is adjusted to measuring methane at 5,000 ppm. The module must be re-adjusted to measure other gases such as ethane, propane, butane...or other concentrations.
- The HC module can also be destroyed when subjected to flue gas with higher concentrations of silicone, H₂S, and sulphur-containing hydrocarbons.

Caution!

The HC module must not be used for:

- Measuring explosive or ignitable gas mixtures.
- Measuring gases which can form an ignitable mixture when exposed to air.
- Measuring alcohol vapours and other unsaturated hydrocarbons (e.g. ethanol, methanol...), as the measuring sensitivity of the other electrochemical sensors present will be damaged.

Head office

Testo AG Postfach 11 40, D-79849 Lenzkirch Testo-Straße 1, D-79853 Lenzkirch Tel. (0 76 53) 6 81 - 0

Fax (0 76 53) 6 81 - 1 00 E-Mail: info@testo.de http://www.testo.de